

RX-A820
Owner's Manual

Read the supplied booklet "Safety Brochure" before using the unit.

CONTENTS

Accessories 5				
FEATURES	6			
What you can do with the unit	6			
Part names and functions				
Front panel				
Front display (indicators) Rear panel				
Remote control				
PREPARATIONS	12			
General setup procedure	12			
1 Placing speakers	13			
2 Connecting speakers	17			
Connecting front speakers that support bi-amp connections	19			
Input/output jacks and cables	20			
3 Connecting a TV	21			
4 Connecting playback devices	26			
Connecting video devices (such as BD/DVD players)				
Connecting audio devices (such as CD players)				
5 Connecting the FM/AM antennas				
-				
6 Connecting to a network				
7 Connecting other devices				
Connecting an external power amplifier Connecting recording devices				

Connecting a device that supports SCENE link playback (remote connection)	
Connecting a device compatible with the trigger function	
8 Connecting the power cable	33
9 Selecting an on-screen menu language	34
10 Optimizing the speaker settings automatically (YPAO) $ \ldots $	35
Measuring at one listening position (single measure)	37
Measuring at multiple listening positions (multi measure)	38
Checking the measurement results	
Reloading the previous YPAO adjustments	40
Error messages	41
Warning messages	42
PLAYBACK	43
Selecting the input source and favorite settings with one to	
(SCENE)	
Configuring scene assignments	
Selecting the sound mode	45
Enjoying sound field effects (CINEMA DSP)	46
Enjoying unprocessed playback	48
Enjoying pure high fidelity sound (Pure Direct)	49
Enjoying compressed music with enhanced sound (Compressed Music Enhancer)	50
Enjoying surround sound with headphones (SILENT CINEMA)	
Listening to FM/AM radio	
Setting the frequency steps	50
Setting the frequency steps	50
Selecting a frequency for reception	5051
	505151
Selecting a frequency for reception	50515151

Playing back iPod music	56
Connecting an iPod	56
Playback of iPod content	57
Playing back music stored on a USB storage device	60
Connecting a USB storage device	60
Playback of USB storage device contents	60
Playing back music stored on media servers (PCs/NAS)	63
Media sharing setup	63
Playback of PC music contents	63
Listening to Internet radio	66
Playing back iTunes/iPod music via a network (AirPlay) .	68
Playback of iTunes/iPod music contents	68
Playing back music in multiple rooms (multi-zone)	70
Preparing Zone2	70
Controlling Zone2	72
Viewing the current status	74
Switching information on the front display	74
Viewing the status information on the TV	74
Configuring playback settings for different playback sou	rces
(Option menu)	75
Option menu items	75
CONFIGURATIONS	78
Configuring input sources (Input menu)	78
Input menu items	78
Configuring the SCENE function (Scene menu)	80
Scene menu items	81
Configuring sound programs/surround decoders	
(Sound Program menu)	82
Sound Program menu items	83

Configuring various functions (Setup menu)	85
Setup menu items	86
Speaker (Manual Setup)	88
Sound	9 [,]
Video	92
HDMI	9
Network	95
Multi Zone	96
Function	9
ECO	99
Language	100
Viewing information about the unit (Information menu) $ \ldots $	100
Types of information	10 ⁻
Configuring the system settings (ADVANCED SETUP menu) .	102
ADVANCED SETUP menu items	102
Changing the speaker impedance setting (SP IMP.)	102
Selecting the remote control ID (REMOTE ID)	102
Changing the FM/AM tuning frequency setting (TU)	103
Switching the video signal type (TV FORMAT)	103
Removing the limitation on HDMI video output (MON.CHK)	103
Restoring the default settings (INIT)	103
Updating the firmware (UPDATE)	104
Checking the firmware version (VERSION)	104
Controlling external devices with the remote control	105
Registering the remote control code for a TV	10
Registering the remote control codes for playback devices	106
Programming from other remote controls (learning)	10
Clearing functions learned from other remote controls	108
Resetting remote control codes	109
Updating the unit's firmware	110

APPEND	XI
---------------	----

Frequently asked questions	
Troubleshooting	112
Power and system	112
Audio	11
Video	114
FM/AM radio	115
USB and network	11
Remote control	116
Error indications on the front display	
Ideal speaker layout	
Glossary	119
Audio information	119
HDMI and video information	120
Yamaha technologies	12 ⁻
Video signal flow	122
Information on HDMI	
HDMI Control	123
HDMI signal compatibility	124
Reference diagram (rear panel)	
Trademarks	126
Specifications	
Indov	120

Accessories

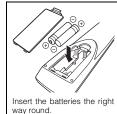
Check that the following accessories are supplied with the product.

☐ Remote control



☐ Batteries (AAA, R03, UM-4) (x2)





☐ AM antenna



☐ FM antenna



*One of the above is supplied depending on the region of purchase.

☐ YPAO microphone



☐ Power cable



*The supplied power cable varies depending on the region of purchase.

□ CD-ROM (Owner's Manual)



☐ Easy Setup Guide

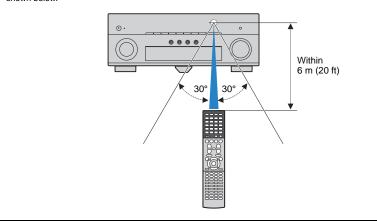






Operating range of the remote control

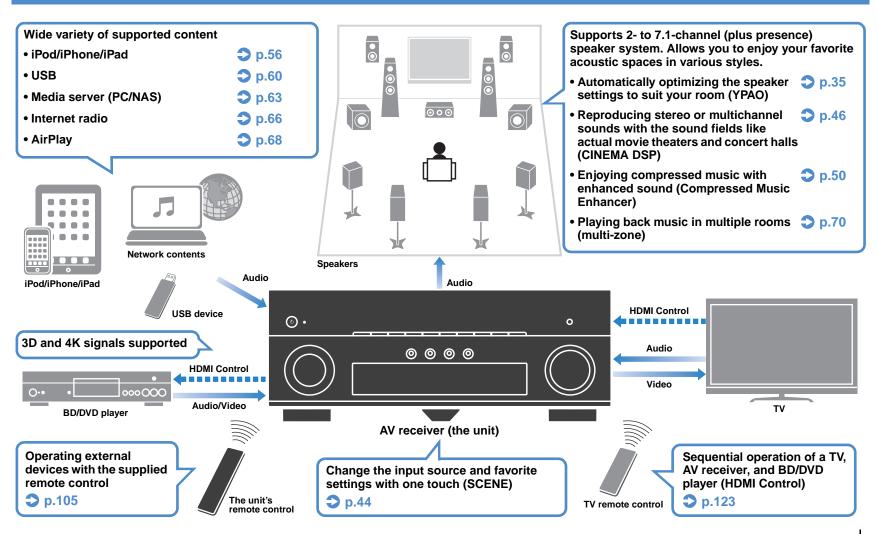
· Point the remote control at the remote control sensor on the unit and remain within the operating range shown below.



- The illustrations of the main unit and remote control used in this manual are of the U.S.A. model. unless otherwise specified.
- · Some features are not available in certain regions.
- Due to product improvements, specifications and appearance are subject to change without notice.
- · This manual explains operations using the supplied remote control.
- This manual describes all the "iPod", "iPhone" and "iPad" as the "iPod". "iPod" refers to "iPod", "iPhone" and "iPad", unless otherwise specified.
- indicates precautions for use of the unit and its feature limitations.
- indicates supplementary explanations for better use.

FEATURES

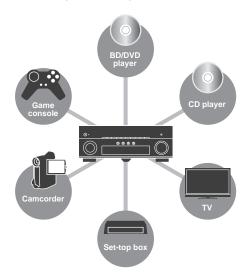
What you can do with the unit



Full of useful functions!

☐ Connecting various devices (p.26)

A number of HDMI jacks and various input/output jacks on the unit allow you to connect video devices (such as BD/DVD players), audio devices (such as CD players). game consoles, camcorders, and other devices.



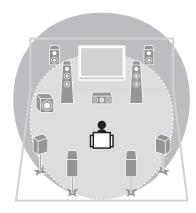
☐ Playing back TV audio in surround sound with a single HDMI cable connection (Audio Return Channel: ARC) (p.21)

When using an ARC -compatible TV, you only need one HDMI cable to enable video output to the TV. audio input from the TV, and the transmission of HDMI Control signals.



☐ Creating 3-dimensional sound fields (p.46)

Connecting presence speakers allows you to create a natural 3-dimensional sound field in your own room (CINEMA DSP 3D). Even when no presence speakers are connected, the Virtual Presence Speaker (VPS) function produces 3D surround sound.



☐ Listening to FM/AM radio (p.51)

The unit is equipped with a built-in FM/AM tuner. You can register up to 40 favorite radio stations as presets.

☐ Enjoying pure high fidelity sound (p.49)

When the Pure Direct mode is enabled, the unit plays back the selected source with the least circuitry, which lets you to enjoy Hi-Fi sound quality.

☐ Easy operation with a TV screen

You can navigate through different types of content (such as iPod, USB, and network), view information, or easily configure the settings using the on-screen menu.

☐ Low power consumption

The ECO mode (power saving function) reduces the unit's power consumption (p.99).

Useful tips

The combination of video/audio input jacks does not match an external device...

Use "Audio In" in the "Input" menu to change the combination of video/audio input jacks so that it matches the output jack(s) of your external device (p.27).

Video and audio are not synchronized...

Use "Lipsync" in the "Setup" menu to adjust the delay between video and audio output (p.91).

I want to hear audio from the TV speakers...

Use "Audio Output" in the "Setup" menu to select the output destination of signals input into the unit (p.94). Your TV speakers may be selected as an output destination.

I want to change the on-screen menu language...

Use "Language" in the "Setup" menu to select a language from English, Japanese, French, German, Spanish, Russian and Chinese (p.34).

I want to update the firmware...

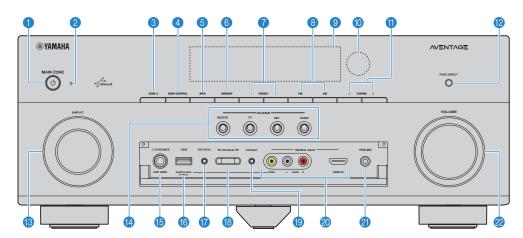
Use "UPDATE" in the "ADVANCED SETUP" menu to update the unit's firmware (p.104). If the unit is connected to the Internet, a message will be displayed on the TV when a firmware update is available (p.110).

Many other settings are available that let you to customize the unit. For details, see the following pages.

- Input settings (p.78)
- Scene settings (p.81)
- Sound program and surround decoder settings (p.83)
- Various function settings (p.86)
- Information view (such as audio signal and video signal) (p.101)
- System settings (p.102)

Part names and functions

Front panel



MAIN ZONE key

Turns on/off (standby) the unit.

Standby indicator

Lights up when the unit is in standby mode under any of the following conditions.

- HDMI Control is enabled (p.93)
- Standby Through is enabled (p.94)
- Network Standby is enabled (p.95)
- An iPod is being charged (p.56)

3 ZONE 2 key

Enables/disables the audio output to Zone2 (p.72).

4 ZONE CONTROL key

Changes the zone (main zone or the Zone2) that is controlled by the keys and knobs on the front panel (p.72).

INFO key

Selects the information displayed on the front display (p.74).

6 MEMORY key

Registers FM/AM radio stations as preset stations (p.52).

PRESET keys

Select a preset FM/AM radio station (p.52).

6 FM and AM keys

Switch between FM and AM (p.51).

Front display

Displays information (p.9).

Remote control sensor

Receives remote control signals (p.5).

11 TUNING keys

Select the radio frequency (p.51).

12 PURE DIRECT key

Enables/disables Pure Direct (p.49).

(B) INPUT knob

Selects an input source.

SCENE kevs

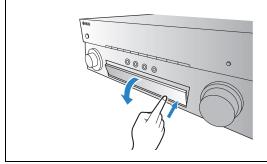
Select the registered input source, sound program, and various settings with one touch. Also, turns on the unit when it is in standby mode (p.44).

(B) PHONES jack

For connecting headphones.

Opening the front panel door

 To use controls or jacks behind the front panel door, gently press the bottom of the door to open it. Keep the door closed when not using controls or jacks behind the front panel door.



(B) USB jack

For connecting a USB storage device (p.60) or an iPod (p.56).

10 TONE CONTROL key

Adjusts the high-frequency range and low-frequency range of output sounds (p.76).

PROGRAM keys

Select a sound program or a surround decoder (p.45).

STRAIGHT key

Enables/disables the straight decode mode (p.48).

VIDEO AUX jacks

For connecting devices, such as camcorders and game consoles (p.29).

YPAO MIC jack

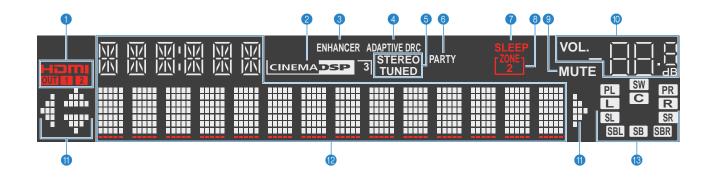
For connecting the supplied YPAO microphone (p.35).

VOLUME knob

Adjusts the volume.

Fn

Front display (indicators)



1 HDMI

Lights up when HDMI signals are being input or output.

OUT1/OUT2

Indicates the HDMI OUT jacks currently outputting an HDMI signal

CINEMA DSP

Lights up when CINEMA DSP (p.46) is working.

CINEMA DSP 3

Lights up when CINEMA DSP 3D (p.48) is working.

ENHANCER

Lights up when Compressed Music Enhancer (p.50) is working.

ADAPTIVE DRC

Lights up when Adaptive DRC (p.76) is working.

STEREO

Lights up when the unit is receiving a stereo FM radio signal.

TUNED

Lights up when the unit is receiving an FM/AM radio station signal.

PARTY

Lights up when the unit is in the party mode. (p.73)

SLEEP

Lights up when the sleep timer is on.

SONE 2

Lights up when audio output to Zone2 is enabled (p.72).

MUTE

Blinks when audio is muted.

Volume indicator

Indicates the current volume.

Cursor indicators

Indicate the remote control cursor keys currently operational.

Information display

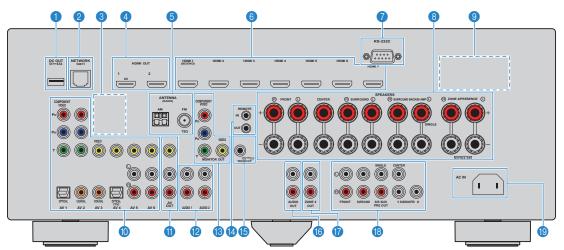
Displays the current status (such as input name and sound mode name). You can switch the information by pressing INFO (p.74).

Speaker indicators

Indicate speaker terminals from which signals are output.

- Front speaker (L)
- Front speaker (R)
- C Center speaker
- SL Surround speaker (L)
- SR Surround speaker (R)
- SBL Surround back speaker (L)
- SBR Surround back speaker (R)
- SB Surround back speaker
- PL Presence speaker (L)
- PR Presence speaker (R)
- **SW** Subwoofer

Rear panel



(U.S.A. model)

* The area around the video/audio output jacks is marked in white on the actual product to prevent improper connections.

DC OUT jack

For connecting to an optional accessory.

NETWORK jack

For connecting to a network (p.30).

8 PHONO jacks

(Except for U.S.A. and Canada models) For connecting to a turntable (p.29).

4 HDMI OUT 1-2 jacks

For connecting to HDMI-compatible TVs and outputting video/audio signals (p.21). When using ARC, TV audio signal can also be input through the HDMI OUT 1 jack.

6 ANTENNA jacks

For connecting to FM and AM antennas (p.30).

6 HDMI 1–7 jacks

For connecting to HDMI-compatible playback devices and inputting video/audio signals (p.26).

RS-232C terminal

This is a control expansion terminal for custom installation. Consult your dealer for details.

SPEAKERS terminals

For connecting to speakers (p.17).

9 VOLTAGE SELECTOR

(General model only)
Selects the switch position according to your local voltage (p.33).

AV 1-6 jacks

For connecting to video/audio playback devices and inputting video/audio signals (p.26).

AV OUT jacks

For outputting video/audio to a recording device (such as a VCR) (p.31).

AUDIO 1-2 jacks

For connecting to audio playback devices and inputting audio signals (p.29).

(B) MONITOR OUT jacks COMPONENT VIDEO jacks

For connecting to a TV that supports component video and outputting video signals (p.25).

VIDEO jack

For connecting to a TV that supports composite video and outputting video signals (p.25).

(1) REMOTE IN/OUT jacks

For connecting to a Yamaha product that supports SCENE link playback (p.32) or for connecting to an infrared signal receiver/emitter that allows you to operate the unit and other devices from another room (p.71).

(b) TRIGGER OUT jack

For connecting to a device that supports the trigger function (p.32).

(6) AUDIO OUT jacks

For outputting audio to a recording device (such as tape deck) (p.31).

7 ZONE2 OUT jacks

For connecting to the external amplifier used in Zone2 and for outputting audio (p.71).

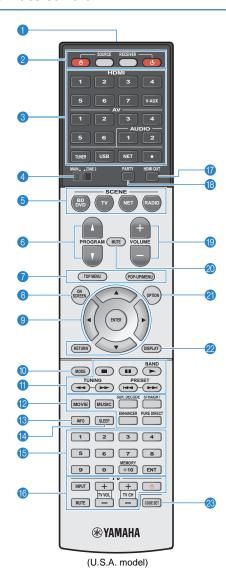
PRE OUT jacks

For connecting to a subwoofer with built-in amplifier or to an external power amplifier (p.31).

(B) AC IN jack

For connecting the supplied power cable (p.33).

Remote control



Remote control signal transmitter

Transmits infrared signals.

2 SOURCE (1) key

Turns on/off an external device.

SOURCE key

Sets the remote control to operate external devices (p.106). This key lights up in green after pressed.

RECEIVER key

Sets the remote control to operate the unit (p.106). This key lights up in orange after pressed.

RECEIVER () key

Turns on/off (standby) the unit.

Input selection keys

Select an input source for playback.

HDMI 1-7 HDMI 1-7 jacks

V-AUX VIDEO AUX jack (on the front panel)

AV 1–6 AV 1–6 jacks **AUDIO 1–2** AUDIO 1–2 jacks

TUNER FM/AM radio

USB USB jack (on the front panel)

NET NETWORK jack (press repeatedly to select a

desired network source)

★ (U.S.A. and Canada models only)

Changes the external device to be controlled

without switching the input source.

PHONO (Except for U.S.A. and Canada models)
PHONO iacks

PHONO jacks

MAIN/ZONE2 switch

Changes the zone (main zone or Zone2) that is controlled by the remote control (p.72).

6 SCENE keys

Select the registered input source, sound program, and various settings with one touch. Also, turns on the unit when it is in standby mode (p.44).

6 PROGRAM keys

Select a sound program (p.45).

External device operation keys

Select menus for external devices (p.106).

ON SCREEN key

Displays the on-screen menu on the TV.

Menu operation keys

 Cursor keys
 Select a menu or a parameter.

 ENTER
 Confirms a selected item.

 RETURN
 Returns to the previous screen.

MODE key

Switches the iPod operation modes (p.58).

Radio keys

Operate the FM/AM radio when "TUNER" is selected as the input source (p.51).

BAND Switches between FM and AM radio

PRESET Select a preset station.TUNING Select the radio frequency.

External device operation keys

Let you play back and perform other operations for external devices when an input source other than "TUNER" is selected (p.106).

Sound mode keys

Select a sound mode (p.45).

(B) INFO key

Selects the information displayed on the front display (p.74).

SLEEP key

Switches the unit to standby mode automatically after a specified period of time has elapsed (sleep timer). Press repeatedly to set the time (120 min, 90 min, 60 min, 30 min, off).

(5) Numeric keys

Let you enter numerical values, such as radio frequencies.

MEMORY key

Registers FM/AM radio stations as presets (p.52).

(B) TV operation keys

Let you select TV input and volume, and perform other TV operations (p.105).

17 HDMI OUT key

Selects HDMI OUT jacks to be used for video/audio output (p.43).

PARTY key

Turns on/off the party mode (p.73).

OLUME keys

Adjust the volume.

MUTE key

Mutes the audio output.

OPTION key

Displays the option menu (p.75).

DISPLAY key

Displays status information on the TV (p.74).

CODE SET key

Registers remote control codes of external devices on the remote control (p.105).



 To operate external devices with the remote control, register a remote control code for each device before using (p.105).

PREPARATIONS

General setup procedure

1 Placing speakers (p.13)	Select the speaker layout for the number of speakers that you are using and place them in your room.
2 Connecting speakers (p.17)	Connect the speakers to the unit.
3 Connecting a TV (p.21)	Connect a TV to the unit.
4 Connecting playback devices (p.26)	Connect video devices (such as BD/DVD players) and audio devices (such as CD players) to the unit.
5 Connecting the FM/AM antennas (p.30)	Connect the supplied FM/AM antennas to the unit.
6 Connecting to a network (p.30)	Connect the unit to a network.
7 Connecting other devices (p.31)	Connect external devices, such as an external power amplifier and recording devices.
8 Connecting the power cable (p.33)	After all the connections are complete, plug in the power cable.
Selecting an on-screen menu language (p.34)	Select the desired on-screen menu language (default: English).
Optimizing the speaker settings automatically (YPAO) (p.35)	Optimize the speaker settings, such as volume balance and acoustic parameters, to suit your room (YPAO).

This completes all the preparations. Enjoy playing movies, music, radio and other content with the unit!

1 Placing speakers

Select the speaker layout for the number of speakers that you are using and place the speakers and subwoofer (with built-in amplifier) in your room. This section describes the representative speaker layout examples.

Caution

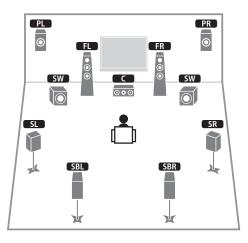
• Under its default settings, the unit is configured for 8-ohm speakers. When connecting 6-ohm speakers, set the unit's speaker impedance to "6 Ω MIN". In this case, you can also use 4-ohm speakers as the front speakers. For details, see "Setting the speaker impedance" (p.16).

Smaakan tuma	Abbr	Franchisa	Speaker system (the number of channels)							
Speaker type	Abbr.	Function	7.1+2	7.1	7.1	6.1	5.1	4.1	3.1	2.1
Front (L)		Produce front right/left channel sounds (stereo sounds).	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Front (R)	FR	Troduce nontrigriplent chainler sounds (stereo sounds).	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•
Center	C	Produces center channel sounds (such as movie dialogue and vocals).	•	•	•	•	•		•	
Surround (L)	SL	Produce surround right/left channel sounds. Surround speakers also produce surround back channel sounds when no surround back speakers are connected.		•	•	•	•	•		
Surround (R)	SR			•	•	•	•	•		
Surround back (L)	SBL	Produce surround back left/right channel sounds.		•						
Surround back (R)	SBR			•						
Surround back	SB	Produces sounds mixed from surround back left/right channel sounds.				•				
Presence (L)	PL	Produce CINEMA DSP effect sounds. In combination with CINEMA DSP 3D (p.48), the presence speakers create a natural 3-dimensional sound field in your room.			•					
Presence (R)	PR				•					
Subwoofer	SW	Produces LFE (low-frequency effect) channel sounds and reinforces the bass parts of other channels. This channel is counted as "0.1". You can connect 2 subwoofers (with built-in amplifier) to the unit.	•	•	•	•	•	•	•	•



- For information on the ideal speaker layout, see "Ideal speaker layout" (p.118).
- If you have seven speakers, use two of them as surround back speakers or presence speakers.
 To reinforce the rear right/left sounds, use them as surround back speakers.
 To create a natural 3-dimensional sound field, use them as presence speakers.
- Two subwoofers connected to the unit output the same sounds.

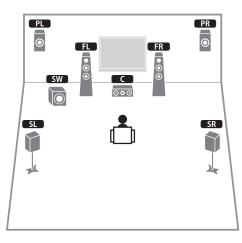
7.1+2-channel system



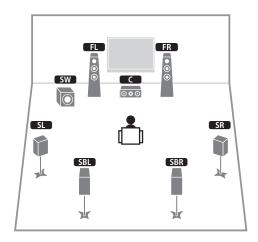


The surround back speakers and presence speakers do not produce sounds simultaneously. The unit
automatically changes the speakers to be used, depending on the selected CINEMA DSP (p.46).

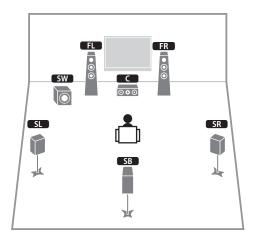
7.1-channel system (using presence speakers)



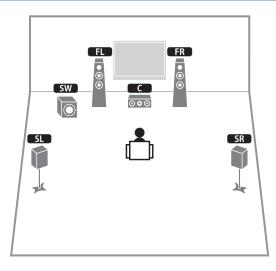
7.1-channel system (using surround back speakers)



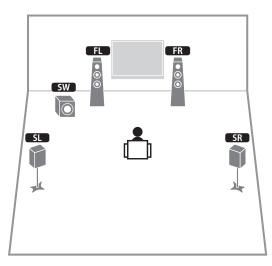
6.1-channel system



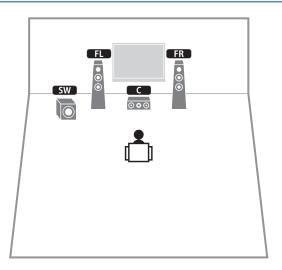
5.1-channel system



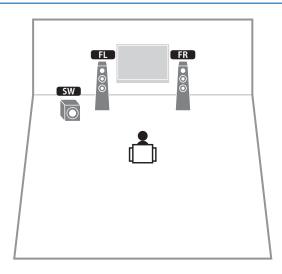
4.1-channel system



3.1-channel system



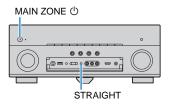
2.1-channel system



Setting the speaker impedance

Under its default settings, the unit is configured for 8-ohm speakers. When connecting 6-ohm speakers, set the speaker impedance to "6 Ω MIN". In this case, you can also use 4-ohm speakers as the front speakers.

- Before connecting speakers, connect the power cable to an AC wall outlet.
- 2 While holding down STRAIGHT on the front panel, press MAIN ZONE ().



Check that "SP IMP." is displayed on the front display.



- **4** Press STRAIGHT to select "6 Ω MIN".
- 5 Press MAIN ZONE () to set the unit to standby mode and remove the power cable from the AC wall outlet.

You are now ready to connect the speakers.

2 Connecting speakers

Connect the speakers placed in your room to the unit. The following diagrams provide connections for 7.1+2-, 7.1-, and 6.1-channel systems as examples. For other systems, connect speakers while referring to the connection diagram for the 6.1-channel system.

Caution

- Remove the unit's power cable from an AC wall outlet and turn off the subwoofer before connecting the speakers.
- Ensure that the core wires of the speaker cable do not touch one another or come into contact with the unit's metal parts.
 Doing so may damage the unit or the speakers. If the speaker cables short circuit, "Check SP Wires" will appear on the front display when the unit is turned on.

Cables required for connection (commercially available)

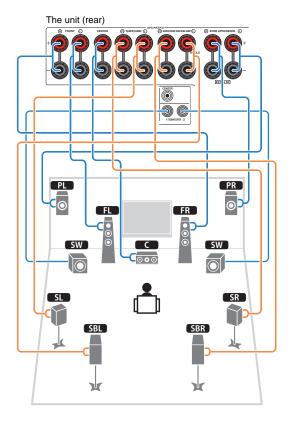
Speaker cables (x the number of speakers)



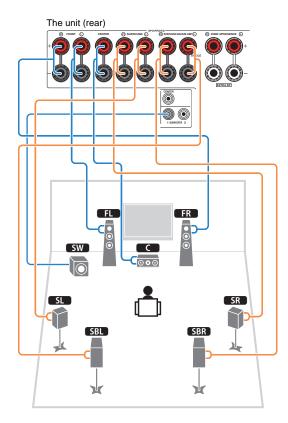
Audio pin cable (two for connecting two subwoofers)



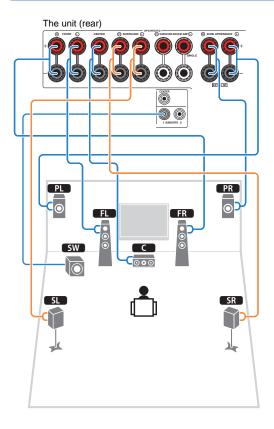
7.1+2-channel system



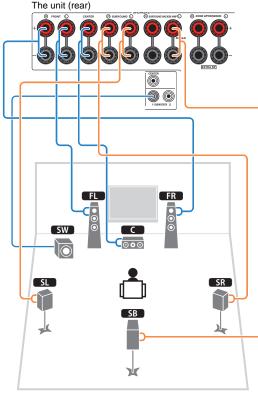
7.1-channel system (using surround back speakers)



7.1-channel system (using presence speakers)



6.1-channel system

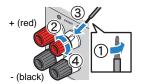


When using only one surround back speaker, connect it to the SINGLE jack (L side).

Connecting speaker cables

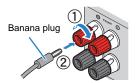
Speaker cables have two wires. One is for connecting the negative (-) terminal of the unit and the speaker, and the other is for the positive (+) terminal. If the wires are colored to prevent confusion, connect the black wire to the negative and the other wire to the positive terminal.

- ① Remove approximately 10 mm (3/8") of insulation from the ends of the speaker cable and twist the bare wires of the cable firmly together.
- 2 Loosen the speaker terminal.
- ③ Insert the bare wires of the cable into the gap on the side (upper right or bottom left) of the terminal.
- 4 Tighten the terminal.



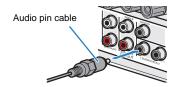
Using a banana plug

- (U.S.A., Canada, China, Australia and General models only)
- 1 Tighten the speaker terminal.
- ② Insert a banana plug into the end of the terminal.



■ Connecting the subwoofer

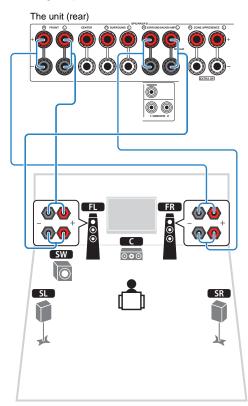
Use an audio pin cable to connect the subwoofer.



Connecting front speakers that support bi-amp connections

When using front speakers that support bi-amp connections, connect them to the FRONT jacks and SURROUND BACK/BI-AMP jacks.

To enable the bi-amp function, set "Power Amp Assign" (p.88) in the "Setup" menu to "5ch BI-AMP" after connecting the power cable to an AC wall outlet.



Caution

- · Before making bi-amp connections, remove any brackets or cables that connect a woofer with a tweeter. Refer to the instruction manual of the speakers for details. If you are not making bi-amp connections, make sure that the brackets or cables are connected before connecting the speaker cables.
- · Surround back speakers cannot be used during bi-amp

Input/output jacks and cables

Video/audio jacks

☐ HDMI jacks

Transmit digital video and digital sound through a single iack. Use an HDMI cable.







- Use a 19-pin HDMI cable with the HDMI logo. We recommend using a cable less than 5.0 m (16.4 ft) long to prevent signal quality degradation.
- To connect a device that has a DVI jack, an HDMI/DVI-D cable is



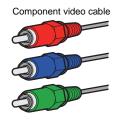
- The unit's HDMI jacks support the HDMI Control, Audio Return Channel (ARC), and 3D and 4K video transmission features.
- Use high speed HDMI cables to enjoy 3D or 4K videos.

■ Video jacks

□ COMPONENT VIDEO jacks

Transmit video signals separated into three components: luminance (Y), chrominance blue (PB), and chrominance red (PR). Use a component video cable with three plugs.

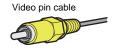




□ VIDEO jacks

Transmit analog video signals. Use a video pin cable.





Audio jacks

□ OPTICAL jacks

Transmit digital audio signals. Use a digital optical cable. Remove the tip protector (if available) before using the cable.





☐ COAXIAL jacks

Transmit digital audio signals. Use a digital coaxial cable.

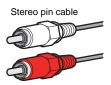




□ AUDIO jacks

Transmit analog stereo audio signals. Use a stereo pin cable.



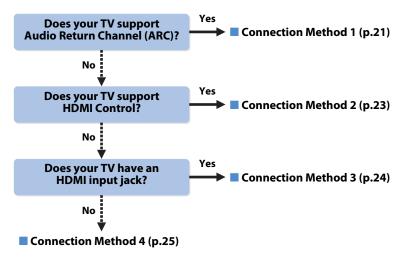


3 Connecting a TV

Connect a TV to the unit so that video input to the unit can be output to the TV. You can also enjoy playback of TV audio on the unit.

The connection method varies depending on the functions and video input jacks available on your TV.

Refer to the instruction manual of the TV and choose a connection method.



About HDMI Control

HDMI Control allows you to operate external devices via HDMI. If you connect a TV that supports HDMI Control to the unit with an HDMI cable, you can control the unit's power and volume with the TV's remote control. You can also control playback devices (such as an HDMI Control-compatible BD/DVD player) connected to the unit with an HDMI cable. For details, see "HDMI Control" (p.123).

About Audio Return Channel (ARC)

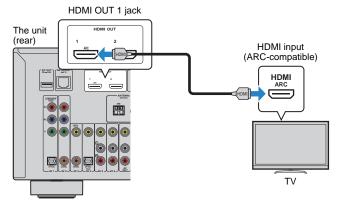
ARC allows audio signals to travel both ways under HDMI Control. If you connect a TV that supports HDMI Control and ARC to the unit with a single HDMI cable, you can output video/audio to the TV or input TV audio to the unit.

■ Connection Method 1 (HDMI Control/ARC-compatible TV)

Connect the TV to the unit with an HDMI cable.



- The following explanation is based on the assumption that you have not changed the "HDMI" parameters (p.93) in the "Setup" menu.
- . HDMI Control is available only on the HDMI OUT 1 jack.
- · Use an HDMI cable that supports ARC.





- By connecting a TV to the unit with an HDMI cable, any video input to the unit can be output to the TV (except some component video signals), regardless of the method used to connect the video device to the unit. For details, see "Video signal flow" (p.122).
- By connecting a TV to the unit with an HDMI cable, you can navigate the iPod, USB storage device and network sources, or configure the settings of the unit with the menu displayed on the TV.
- You can connect another TV or a projector by using the HDMI OUT 2 jack (p.25).

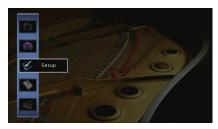
■ Necessary settings

To use HDMI Control and ARC, you need to configure the following settings. For details on settings and operating your TV, refer to the instruction manual for the TV.

- After connecting external devices (such as a TV and playback devices) and the power cable to the unit, turn on the unit, TV, and playback devices.
- Configure the settings of the unit.
 - ① Check that ARC is enabled on the TV.
 - 2 Switch the TV input to display video from the unit.
 - 3 Press ON SCREEN.



4 Use the cursor keys to select "Setup" and press ENTER.



(5) Use the cursor kevs () to select "HDMI".



- ⑥ Use the cursor keys (\triangle / ∇) to select "HDMI Control" and press ENTER.
- 7 Use the cursor keys to select "On".
- (8) Press ON SCREEN.

Configure the settings for HDMI Control.

- Enable HDMI Control on the TV and playback devices (such as HDMI Control-compatible BD/DVD player).
- 2) Turn off the TV's main power and then turn off the unit and playback devices.
- ③ Turn on the unit and playback devices and then turn on the TV's main power.
- 4 Switch the TV input to display video from the unit.
- (5) Check the following.

On the unit: The input to which the playback device is connected is selected. If not, select the input source manually.

On the TV: The video from the playback device is displayed.

⑥ Check that the unit is properly synchronized with the TV by turning off the TV or adjusting the TV volume with the TV remote control.

This completes the necessary settings.

If you select a TV program with the TV remote control, the input source of the unit will be automatically switched to "AV 4" and the TV audio will be played back on the unit.

If you cannot hear the TV's audio, check that "ARC" (p.94) in the "Setup" menu is set to "On".



- If HDMI Control does not work properly, try turning off and on (or unplugging and then plugging in again) the devices. It may solve the problem.
- If the unit is not synchronized to the TV's power operations, check the priority of the audio output setting on the TV
- If the audio is interrupted while using ARC, set "ARC" (p.94) in the "Setup" menu to "Off" and use a digital
 optical cable to input TV audio to the unit (p.23).



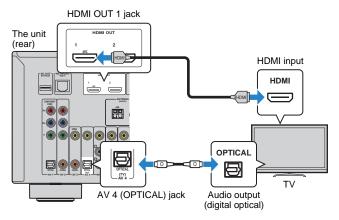
• "AV 4" is set as TV audio input at the factory. If you have connected any external device to the AV 4 jacks, use "TV Audio Input" (p.93) in the "Setup" menu to change the TV audio input assignment. To use the SCENE function (p.44), you also need to change the input assignment for SCENE(TV).

Connection Method 2 (HDMI Control-compatible TV)

Connect the TV to the unit with an HDMI cable and a digital optical cable.



- The following explanation is based on the assumption that you have not changed the "HDMI" parameters (p.93) in the "Setup" menu.
- . HDMI Control is available only on the HDMI OUT 1 jack.



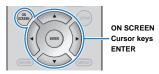


- By connecting a TV to the unit with an HDMI cable, any video input to the unit can be output to the TV (except some component video signals), regardless of the method used to connect the video device to the unit. For details, see "Video signal flow" (p.122).
- By connecting a TV to the unit with an HDMI cable, you can navigate the iPod, USB storage device and network sources, or configure the settings of the unit with the menu displayed on the TV.
- You can connect another TV or a projector by using the HDMI OUT 2 jack (p.25).

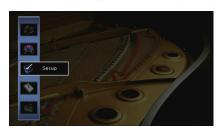
■ Necessary settings

To use HDMI Control, you need to configure the following settings. For details on settings and operating your TV, refer to the instruction manual for the TV.

- 1 After connecting external devices (such as a TV and playback devices) and power cable of the unit, turn on the unit, TV, and playback devices.
- Configure the settings of the unit.
 - ① Switch the TV input to display video from the unit.
 - 2 Press ON SCREEN.



③ Use the cursor keys to select "Setup" and press ENTER.



④ Use the cursor keys (
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
|
<



- 5 Use the cursor keys (\triangle/∇) to select "HDMI Control" and press ENTER.
- 6 Use the cursor keys to select "On".
- (7) Press ON SCREEN.

Configure the settings for HDMI Control.

- ① Enable HDMI Control on the TV and playback devices (such as a HDMI Control-compatible BD/DVD player).
- 2 Turn off the TV's main power and then turn off the unit and playback devices.
- 3 Turn on the unit and playback devices and then turn on the TV.
- 4 Switch the TV input to display video from the unit.
- (5) Check the following.

On the unit: The input to which the playback device is connected is selected. If not, select the input source manually.

On the TV: The video from the playback device is displayed.

⑥ Check that the unit is properly synchronized with the TV by turning off the TV or adjusting the TV volume with the TV remote control.

This completes the necessary settings.

If you select a TV program with the TV remote control, the input source of the unit will be automatically switched to "AV 4" and the TV audio will be played back on the unit.



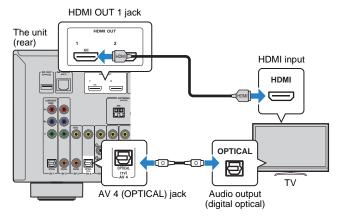
- If HDMI Control does not work properly, try turning off and on (or unplugging and then plugging in again) the devices. It may solve the problem.
- If the unit is not synchronized to the TV's power operations, check the priority of the audio output setting on the TV.



"AV 4" is set as TV audio input at the factory. If you have connected any external device to the AV 4 jacks or
if you want to use another input jack (other than OPTICAL) for connecting the TV, use "TV Audio Input"
(p.93) in the "Setup" menu to change the TV audio input assignment. To use the SCENE function (p.44),
you also need to change the input assignment for SCENE(TV).

Connection Method 3 (TV with HDMI input jacks)

Connect the TV to the unit with an HDMI cable and a digital optical cable.



If you switch the input source of the unit to "AV 4" using the AV 4 or SCENE(TV) keys, the TV audio will be played back on the unit.



- By connecting a TV to the unit with an HDMI cable, any video input to the unit can be output to the TV (except some component video signals), regardless of the method used to connect the video device to the unit. For details, see "Video signal flow" (p.122).
- By connecting a TV to the unit with an HDMI cable, you can navigate the iPod, USB storage device and network sources, or configure the settings of the unit with the menu displayed on the TV.
- If you have connected any external device to the AV 4 jacks or if you want to use another input jack (other than OPTICAL) for connecting the TV, connect the TV to one of the AV 1–6 and AUDIO 1–2 jacks. To use the SCENE function (p.44), you also need to change the input assignment for SCENE(TV).
- You can connect another TV or a projector by using the HDMI OUT 2 jack (p.25).

Connection Method 4 (TV without HDMI input jacks)

When connecting any video device to the AV 1–2 (COMPONENT VIDEO) jacks of the unit, connect the TV to the MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO) jacks.

When connecting any video device to the AV 3–6 (VIDEO) jacks or the front VIDEO jack of the unit, connect the TV to the MONITOR OUT (VIDEO) jack.

If you select "AV 4" as the input source by pressing AV 4 or SCENE(TV), the TV audio will be played back on the unit.

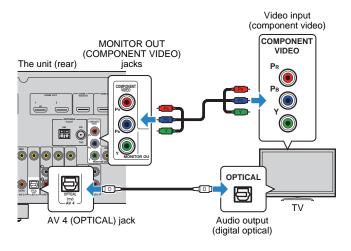


- If you connect your TV to the unit with a cable other than HDMI, video input to the unit via HDMI cannot be output to the TV.
- . Operations with TV screen are available only when your TV is connected to the unit via HDMI.

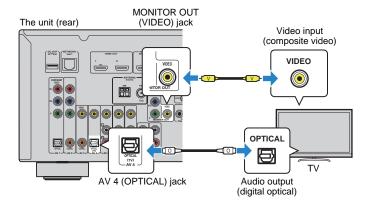


 If you have connected any external device to the AV 4 jacks or if you want to use another input jack (other than OPTICAL) for connecting the TV, connect the TV to one of the AV 1–6 and AUDIO 1–2 jacks. To use the SCENE function (p.44), you also need to change the input assignment for SCENE(TV).

☐ COMPONENT VIDEO connection (with a component video cable)

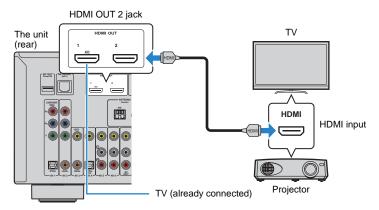


☐ VIDEO (composite video) connection (with a video pin cable)



Connecting another TV or a projector

The unit has two HDMI output jacks. If you connect another TV or a projector to the unit with an HDMI cable, you can switch the TV (or projector) to be used for watching videos with the remote control (p.43).





. HDMI Control is not available on the HDMI OUT 2 jack.

4 Connecting playback devices

The unit is equipped with a variety of input jacks including HDMI input jacks to allow you to connect different types of playback devices. For information on how to connect an iPod or a USB storage device, see the following pages.

- Connecting an iPod (p.56)
- Connecting a USB storage device (p.60)

Connecting video devices (such as BD/DVD players)

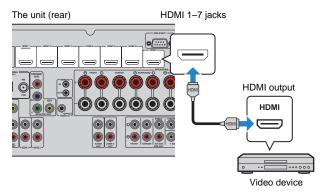
Connect video devices such as BD/DVD players, set-top boxes (STBs) and game consoles to the unit. Depending on the video/audio output jacks available on your video device, choose one of the following connections. We recommend using an HDMI connection if the video device has an HDMI output jack.



 If the combination of video/audio input jacks available on the unit does not match your video device, change its combination according to the output jacks of your device (p.27).

HDMI connection

Connect a video device to the unit with an HDMI cable.



If you select the input source by pressing HDMI 1–7, the video/audio played back on the video device will be output from the unit.

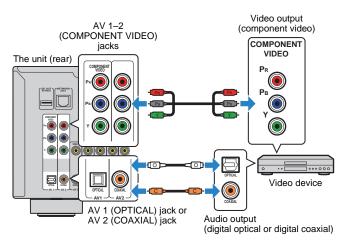


 To watch videos input to the HDMI 1–7 jacks, you need to connect your TV to the HDMI OUT jack of the unit (p.21 to 24).

Component video connection

Connect a video device to the unit with a component video cable and an audio cable (digital optical or digital coaxial). Choose a set of input jacks (on the unit) depending on the audio output jacks available on your video device.

Output jacks on video device		Input jacks on the unit			
Video	Audio	input jacks on the unit			
Component video	Digital optical	AV 1 (COMPONENT VIDEO + OPTICAL)			
Component video	Digital coaxial	AV 2 (COMPONENT VIDEO + COAXIAL)			



If you select the input source by pressing AV 1–2, the video/audio played back on the video device will be output from the unit.



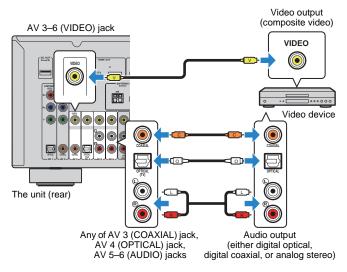
 The component video signals (other than 480i/576i signals) input to AV 1–2 jacks of the unit can be output from the MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO) jacks only. To watch those videos, you need to connect your TV to the MONITOR OUT (COMPONENT VIDEO) jacks of the unit (p.25).

1 2 3 4 Playback device connections 5 6 7 8 9 10

Composite video connection

Connect a video device to the unit with a video pin cable and an audio cable (digital coaxial, digital optical, or stereo pin cable). Choose a set of input jacks (on the unit) depending on the audio output jacks available on your video device.

Output jacks on video device		Input jacks on the unit			
Video	Audio	input jacks on the unit			
	Digital coaxial	AV 3 (VIDEO + COAXIAL)			
Composite video	Digital optical	AV 4 (VIDEO + OPTICAL)			
	Analog stereo	AV 5–6 (VIDEO + AUDIO)			



If you select the input source by pressing AV 3-6, the video/audio played back on the video device will be output from the unit.



 To watch videos input to the AV 3–6 (VIDEO) jacks, you need to connect your TV to the HDMI OUT jack (p.21 to 24) or to the MONITOR OUT (VIDEO) jack (p.25) of the unit.

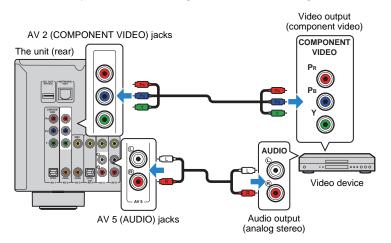
■ Changing the combination of video/audio input jacks

If the combination of video/audio input jacks available on the unit does not match your video device, change its combination according to the output jacks of your device. You can connect a video device that has the following video/audio output jacks.

Output jacks on video device		Input jacks on the unit			
Video	Audio	Video	Audio		
	Digital optical	HDMI 1–7	AV 1 (OPTICAL) AV 4 (OPTICAL)		
HDMI	Digital coaxial	HDMI 1-7	AV 2-3 (COAXIAL)		
	Analog stereo	HDMI 1–7	AV 5–6 (AUDIO) AUDIO 1–2		
Component video	Analog stereo	AV 1-2 (COMPONENT VIDEO)	AV 5–6 (AUDIO) AUDIO 1–2		

■ Necessary setting

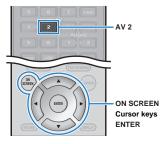
For example, if you have connected a video device to AV 2 (COMPONENT VIDEO) and AV 5 (AUDIO) jacks of the unit, change the combination setting as follows.







- The following operation is available only when your TV is connected to the unit via HDMI.
- After connecting external devices (such as a TV and playback devices) and power cable of the unit, turn on the unit.
- Press AV 2 to select "AV 2" (video input jack to be used) as the input source.



- 3 Press ON SCREEN.
- Use the cursor keys to select "Input" and press ENTER.
- 5 Use the cursor keys (
 (
 | √>) to select "AV2" (video input jack to be used) and press the cursor key (△).



- **6** Use the cursor keys to select "Audio In" and press ENTER.
- Use the cursor keys to select "AV5" (audio input jack to be used).



8 Press ON SCREEN.

This completes the necessary settings.

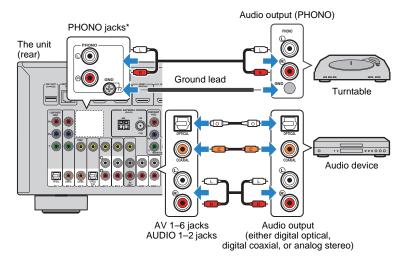
If you select "AV 2" as the input source by pressing AV 2, the video/audio played back on the video device will be output from the unit.

Connecting audio devices (such as CD players)

Connect audio devices such as CD players, MD players, and a turntable to the unit. Depending on the audio output jacks available on your audio device, choose one of the following connections.

Audio output jacks on audio device	Audio output jacks on the unit
Digital optical	AV 1 (OPTICAL) AV 4 (OPTICAL)
Digital coaxial	AV 2-3 (COAXIAL)
Analog stereo	AV 5-6 (AUDIO) AUDIO 1-2
Turntable (PHONO)	PHONO*

^{*} Except for U.S.A. and Canada models



If you select the input source by pressing AV 1–6, AUDIO 1–2 or PHONO*, the audio played back on the audio device will be output from the unit.

When connecting a turntable

(Except for U.S.A. and Canada models)

- The PHONO jack of the unit is compatible with an MM cartridge. To connect a turntable with a low-output MC cartridge, use a boosting transformer.
- · Connecting the turntable to the GND terminal of the unit may reduce noise in the signal.

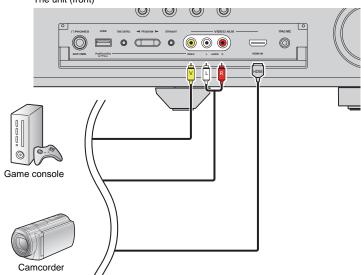
Connecting to the jacks on the front panel

Use the VIDEO AUX jack to temporarily connect devices such as game consoles and camcorders to the unit.

Use the USB jack to connect an iPod or a USB storage device. For details, see "Connecting an iPod" (p.56) or "Connecting a USB storage device" (p.60).

Before making a connection, stop playback on the device and turn down the volume on the unit.

The unit (front)



If you select "V-AUX" as the input source by pressing V-AUX, the video/audio played back on the device will be output from the unit.



- To watch videos input to the VIDEO AUX (HDMI IN) jack, you need to connect your TV to the HDMI OUT jack of the unit (p.21 to 24).
- You need to prepare an HDMI cable that match the output jacks on your device.

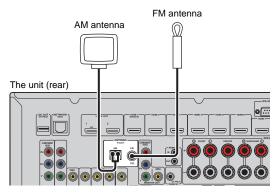


- If you connect video devices to both the HDMI IN jack and VIDEO/AUDIO jacks, the unit outputs video/audio input through the HDMI IN jack.
- When "USB" is selected as the input source, video signals input to the VIDEO AUX (VIDEO) jack are output from the HDMI OUT and MONITOR OUT (VIDEO) jacks.

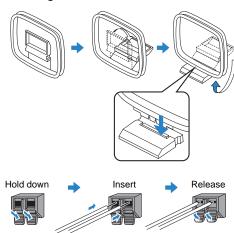
5 Connecting the FM/AM antennas

Connect the supplied FM/AM antennas to the unit.

Fix the end of the FM antenna to a wall, and place the AM antenna on a flat surface.



Assembling and connecting the AM antenna



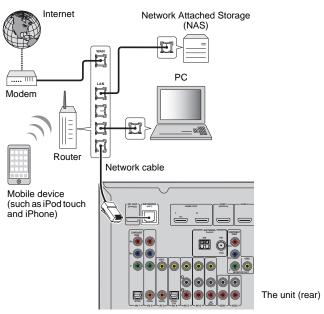


- Unwind only the length of cable needed from the AM antenna unit.
- . The wires of the AM antenna have no polarity.

6 Connecting to a network

Connect the unit to your router with a commercially-available STP network cable (CAT-5 or higher straight cable).

You can enjoy Internet radio or music files stored on media servers, such as PCs and Network Attached Storage (NAS), on the unit.





- If you are using a router that supports DHCP, you do not need to configure any network settings for the unit, as the network parameters (such as the IP address) will be assigned automatically to it. You only need to configure the network settings if your router does not support DHCP or if you want to configure the network parameters manually (p.95).
- You can check whether the network parameters (such as IP address) are properly assigned to the unit in "Network" (p.101) in the "Information" menu.



- Some security software installed on your PC or the firewall settings of network devices (such as a router)
 may block the access of the unit to the network devices or the Internet. In these cases, configure the
 security software or firewall settings appropriately.
- Each server must be connected to the same subnet as the unit.
- To use the service via the Internet, broadband connection is strongly recommended.

Connecting other devices

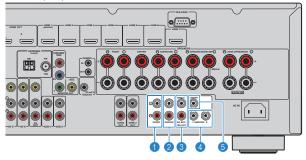
Connecting an external power amplifier

When connecting an external power amplifier (pre-main amplifier) to enhance speaker output, connect the input jacks of the power amplifier to the PRE OUT jacks of the unit. The same channel signals are output from the PRE OUT jacks as from their corresponding SPEAKERS terminals.

Caution

- To prevent the generation of loud noises or abnormal sounds, make sure the followings before making
- Remove the power cable of the unit and turn off the external power amplifier before connecting them.
- When using the PRE OUT jacks, do not connect speakers to the corresponding SPEAKERS
- When using an external amplifier that does not have the volume control bypass, do not connect other devices (except the unit) to the amplifier.

The unit (rear)



FRONT jacks

Output front channel sounds.

SURROUND jacks

Output surround channel sounds

SUR. BACK jacks

Output surround back channel sounds. When using only one external amplifier for the surround back channel, connect it to the SINGLE jack (L side).

SUBWOOFER1-2 jacks

For connecting a subwoofer with built-in amplifier. When 2 subwoofers are connected, the same sound is output from them.

6 CENTER jack

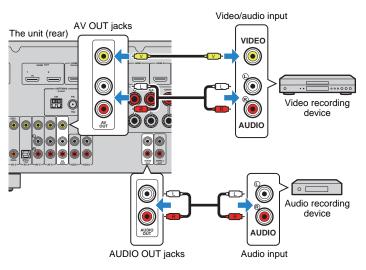
Outputs center channel sounds.

Connecting recording devices

You can connect video/audio recording devices to the AV OUT and AUDIO OUT jacks. These jacks output analog video/audio signals selected as the input.



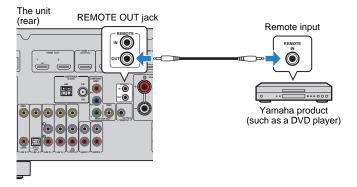
- To copy video/audio from a video device, connect the video device to the AV 5-6 jacks of the unit.
- To copy audio from an audio device, connect the audio device to the AV 5-6 jacks or AUDIO 1-2 jacks of
- Be sure to use the AV OUT and AUDIO OUT jacks only for connecting recording devices.



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 Other connections 8 9 10

Connecting a device that supports **SCENE link playback (remote connection)**

If you have a Yamaha product that supports SCENE control signal transmission, you can operate it remotely by connecting it to the REMOTE OUT jack, using a monaural mini-jack cable, and linking with the SCENE function (p.44).



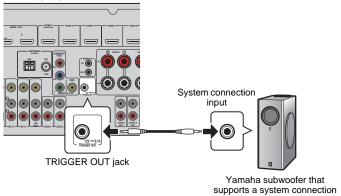


- If you connect a Yamaha product that supports the SCENE link playback function, to the REMOTE OUT jack, you can remotely start playback on it by linking with a scene selection (p.44). To enable the SCENE link playback function, specify the device type in "Device Control" (p.81) in the "Scene" menu.
- You can also connect an infrared signal receiver/emitter to operate devices in the main zone from Zone2 (p.71).

Connecting a device compatible with the trigger function

The trigger function can control an external device in conjunction with operating the unit (such as powering on/off and input selection). If you have a Yamaha subwoofer that supports a system connection or a device with a trigger input jack, you can use the trigger function by connecting the external device to the TRIGGER OUT jack.

The unit (rear)



• You can configure the trigger function settings in "Trigger Output" (p.98) in the "Setup" menu.

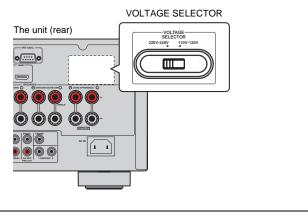
8 Connecting the power cable

Before connecting the power cable (General model only)

Set the switch position of VOLTAGE SELECTOR according to your local voltage. Voltages are AC 110–120/220–240 V, 50/60~Hz.

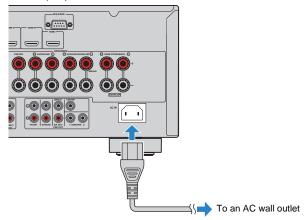


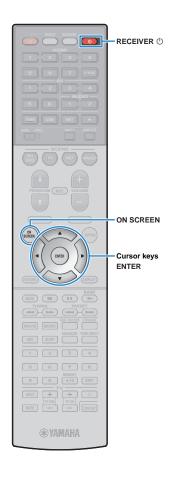
Make sure you set VOLTAGE SELECTOR of the unit BEFORE plugging the power cable into an AC
wall outlet. Improper setting of VOLTAGE SELECTOR may cause damage to the unit and create a
potential fire hazard.



After all the connections are complete, connect the supplied power cable to the unit and then to an AC wall outlet.

The unit (rear)





Selecting an on-screen menu language

Select the desired on-screen menu language from English (default), Japanese, French, German, Spanish, Russian and Chinese

- Press RECEIVER (b) to turn on the unit.
- Turn on the TV and switch the TV input to display video from the unit (HDMI OUT jack).
- Press ON SCREEN.
- Use the cursor keys to select "Setup" and press ENTER.



Use the cursor keys (
(
|
|
to select "Language" and the cursor keys (\triangle/∇) to select the desired language.



- To confirm the setting, press ENTER.
- To exit from the menu, press ON SCREEN.



• The information on the front display is provided in English only.

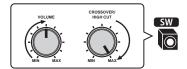


Optimizing the speaker settings automatically (YPAO)

The Yamaha Parametric room Acoustic Optimizer (YPAO) function detects speaker connections, measures the distances from them to your listening position(s), and then automatically optimizes the speaker settings, such as volume balance and acoustic parameters, to suit your room.



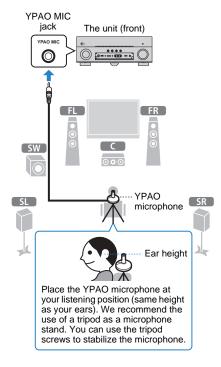
- · Please note the following when using YPAO.
- Use YPAO after connecting a TV and speakers to the unit.
- During the measuring process, test tones are output at high volume. Ensure that the test tones do not frighten small children. Also, refrain from using this function at night when it may be a nuisance to others.
- During the measuring process, you cannot adjust the volume.
- During the measuring process, keep the room as quiet as possible.
- Do not connect headphones.
- Press RECEIVER (to turn on the unit.
- Turn on the TV and switch the TV input to display video from the unit (HDMI OUT jack).
- Turn on the subwoofer and set the volume to half. If the crossover frequency is adjustable, set it to maximum.



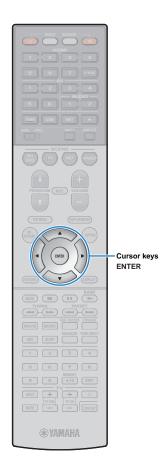


• If you are using bi-amp connection or Zone2 speakers, set "Power Amp Assign" (p.88) in the "Setup" menu to the appropriate setting before starting YPAO.

Place the YPAO microphone at your listening position (same height as your ears) and connect it to the YPAO MIC jack on the front panel.



1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Automatic speaker setup



The following screen appears on the TV.





• To cancel the operation, disconnect the YPAO microphone before starting the measurement.

5 If desired, change the measuring method (multi/single).

- ① Use the cursor keys to select "Multi Position" and press ENTER.
- ② Use the cursor keys to select a setting and then press ENTER.

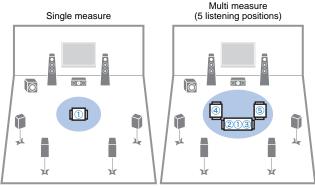


Settings

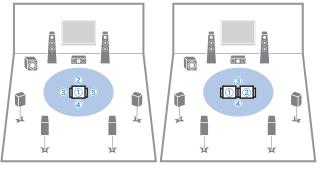
Yes	Select this option if you will have several listening positions or if you want others to enjoy surround sound. You can take measurements at up to 8 different positions in the room. The speaker settings will be optimized to suit the area defined by those positions (multi measure).
No (default)	Select this option if your listening position will always be fixed. Take the measurements at only one position. The speaker settings will be optimized to suit that position (single measure).



- If you perform the multi measure, the speaker settings will be optimized for you to enjoy surround sound in a wider space.
- If you perform the multi measure, first place the YPAO microphone at the listening position you will be seated most frequently.



Multi measure Multi measure (1 listening position + front/back/left/right) (2 listening positions + front/back)



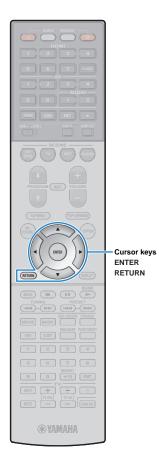
This completes the preparations. See the following page to start the measurement.

When "Multi Position" is set to "Yes":

"Measuring at multiple listening positions (multi measure)" (p.38)

When "Multi Position" is set to "No":

"Measuring at one listening position (single measure)" (p.37)



Measuring at one listening position (single measure)

Follow the procedure below for measurement.



- · Do not stand between the speakers and the YPAO microphone during the measurement process (about 3 minutes).
- Move to the corner of the room or leave the room.
- To start the measurement, use the cursor keys to select "Measure" and press ENTER.

The measurement will start in 10 seconds. Press ENTER again to start the measurement immediately.



• To cancel the measurement temporarily, press RETURN.

The following screen appears on the TV when the measurement finishes.





• If any error message (such as E-1) or warning message (such as W-1) appears, see "Error messages" (p.41) or "Warning messages" (p.42).



• To check the measurement results, select "Result". For details, see "Checking the measurement results" (p.39).

- Use the cursor keys to select "Save/Cancel" and press ENTER.
- To save the measurement results, use the cursor keys (/▷) to select "SAVE" and press ENTER.



The adjusted speaker settings are applied.

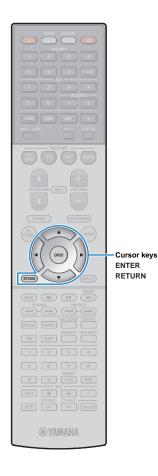


- To finish the measurement without saving the result, select "CANCEL".
- Disconnect the YPAO microphone from the unit.

This completes optimization of the speaker settings.

Caution

• The YPAO microphone is sensitive to heat, so should not be placed anywhere where it could be exposed to direct sunlight or high temperatures (such as on top of AV equipment).



Measuring at multiple listening positions (multi measure)

When "Multi Position" is set to "Yes", follow the procedure below for measurement.



- · Do not stand between the speakers and the YPAO microphone during the measurement process. It takes about 10 minutes to measure 8 listening positions.
- Move to the corner of the room or leave the room.
- If any error message (such as E-1) or warning message (such as W-1) appears, see "Error messages" (p.41) or "Warning messages" (p.42).
- To start the measurement, use the cursor keys to select "Measure" and press ENTER.

The measurement will start in 10 seconds. Press ENTER again to start the measurement immediately.



• To cancel the measurement temporarily, press RETURN.

The following screen appears on the TV when the measurement at the first position finishes.



Move the YPAO microphone to the next listening position and press ENTER.

Repeat step 2 until measurements at all listening positions (up to 8) have been taken.

When the measurements at the positions you want to measure are completed, use the cursor keys to select "CANCEL" and press ENTER.

When you have taken measurements at 8 listening positions, the following screen appears automatically.





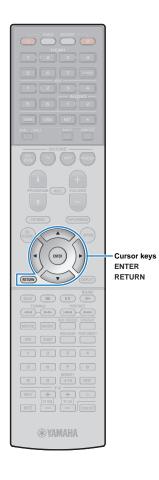
- To check the measurement results, select "Result". For details, see "Checking the measurement results" (p.39).
- Use the cursor keys to select "Save/Cancel" and press ENTER.
- To save the measurement result, use the cursor keys to select "SAVE" and press ENTER.



The adjusted speaker settings are applied.



To finish the measurement without saving the result, select "CANCEL".



Disconnect the YPAO microphone from the unit.

This completes optimization of the speaker settings.

Caution

• The YPAO microphone is sensitive to heat, so should not be placed anywhere where it could be exposed to direct sunlight or high temperatures (such as on top of AV equipment).

Checking the measurement results

You can check the YPAO measurement results.

After the measurement, use the cursor keys to select "Result" and press ENTER.



• You can also select "Result" from "Auto Setup" (p.86) in the "Setup" menu, which displays the previous measurement results.

The following screen appears.



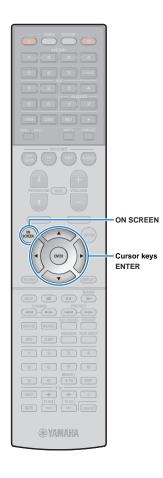
- Measurement result items
- Measurement result details
- 3 The number of measured positions (when multi measure is performed)

Use the cursor keys to select an item.

Wiring	Polarity of each speaker Normal: The speaker cable is connected with the correct polarity (+/-). Reverse: The speaker cable may be connected with the reverse polarity (+/-).
Size	Size of each speaker (cross-over frequency of the subwoofer) Large: The speaker can reproduce low-frequency signals effectively. Small: The speaker cannot reproduce low-frequency signals effectively.
Distance	Distance from the listening position to each speaker
Level	Output level adjustment for each speaker



- A speaker with a problem is indicated with a message enclosed in a red box.
- To finish checking the results and return to the previous screen, press RETURN.



Reloading the previous YPAO adjustments

When the speaker settings you have configured manually are not suitable, follow the procedure below to discard the manual settings and reload the previous YPAO adjustments.

- In the "Setup" menu, select "Speaker", "Auto Setup", and then "Result" (p.85).
- Use the cursor keys to select "Setup Reload" and press ENTER.



To exit from the menu, press ON SCREEN.

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Automatic speaker setup

Error messages

If any error message is displayed during the measurement, resolve the problem and perform YPAO again.



Error message	Cause	Remedy	
E-1: No Front SP	Front speakers are not detected.		
E-2: No Sur. SP	One of the surround speakers cannot be detected.	Follow the on-screen instructions to exit YPAO, turn off the unit, and then check the speaker connections.	
E-3: No F.PRNS SP	One of the presence speakers cannot be detected.	_	
E-4: SBR → SBL	A surround back speaker is connected to the R side only.	When using only one surround back speaker, you need to connect it to the SINGLE jack (L side). Follow the on-screen instructions to exit YPAO, turn off the unit, and then reconnect the speaker.	
E-5: Noisy	The noise is too loud.	Keep the room quiet and follow the on-screen instructions to start the measurement again. If you se "PROCEED", YPAO takes the measurement again and ignores any noise detected.	
E-6: Check Sur.	Surround back speakers are connected, but no surround speakers are connected	Surround speakers need to be connected in order to use surround back speakers. Follow the on-screen instructions to exit YPAO, turn off the unit, and then reconnect the speakers.	
E-7: No MIC	The YPAO microphone has been removed.	Connect the YPAO microphone to the YPAO MIC jack firmly and follow the on-screen instructions to start the measurement again.	
E-8: No Signal	The YPAO microphone cannot detect test tones.	Connect the YPAO microphone to the YPAO MIC jack firmly and follow the on-screen instructions to start the measurement again. If this error occurs repeatedly, contact the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.	
E-9: User Cancel	The measurement has been canceled.	Follow the on-screen instructions to start the measurement again. To cancel the measurement, select "EXIT".	
E-10: Internal Error	An internal error has occurred.	Follow the on-screen instructions to exit YPAO, turn off and on the unit. If this error occurs repeatedly, contact the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.	

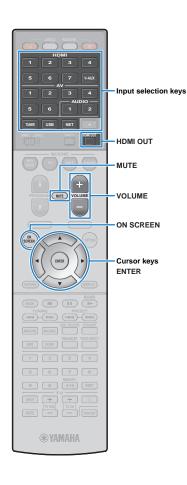
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 Automatic speaker setup

Warning messages

If a warning message is displayed after the measurement, you can still save the measurement results by following on-screen instructions. However, we recommend you perform YPAO again in order to use the unit with the optimal speaker settings.



Warning message	Cause	Remedy
W-1: Out of Phase	A speaker cable may be connected with the reverse polarity (+/-).	Select "Wiring" in "Result" (p.39) and check the cable connections (+/-) of the speaker identified by "Reverse". If the speaker is connected incorrectly, turn off the unit and then reconnect the speaker cable. Depending on the type of speakers or room environment, this message may appear even if the speakers are connected correctly.
W-2: Over Distance	A speaker is placed more than 24 m (80 ft) from the listening position.	Select "Distance" in "Result" (p.39) and move the speaker identified by ">24.0m (>80.0ft)" within 24 m (80 ft) of the listening position.
W-3: Level Error	There are significant volume differences between the speakers.	Check the usage environment and cable connections (+/-) of each speaker, and the volume of the subwoofer. We recommend using the same speakers or speakers with specifications that are as similar as possible.



PLAYBACK

Basic playback procedure

- Turn on the external devices (such as a TV or BD/DVD player) connected to the unit.
- Use the input selection keys to select an input source.
- Start playback on the external device or select a radio station.

Refer to the instruction manual for the external device. For details on the following operations, see the corresponding pages.

- Listening to FM/AM radio (p.51)
- Playing back iPod music (p.56)
- · Playing back music stored on a USB storage device (p.60)
- Playing back music stored on media servers (PCs/NAS) (p.63)
- Listening to Internet radio (p.66)
- Playing back iTunes/iPod music via a network (AirPlay) (p.68)
- Press VOLUME to adjust the volume.



- To mute the audio output, press MUTE. Press MUTE again to unmute.
- . To adjust the treble/bass settings, use the "Option" menu or TONE CONTROL on the front panel (p.76).



On-screen input selection

- 1) Press ON SCREEN.
- 2 Use the cursor keys to select "Input" and press ENTER.
- 3 Use the cursor keys to select the desired input source and press ENTER.

Selecting an HDMI output jack

Press HDMI OUT to select an HDMI OUT jack.

Each time you press the key, the HDMI OUT jack to be used for signal output changes.



HDMI OUT 1+2

Outputs the same signal at both the HDMI OUT 1 and HDMI OUT 2 jacks.

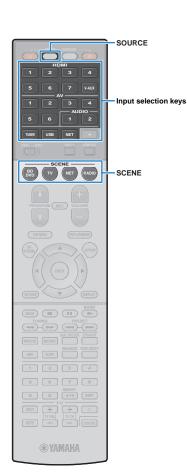
HDMI OUT 1

Output the signals at the selected HDMI OUT jack. **HDMI OUT 2**

HDMI OUT Off Does not output the signals at the HDMI OUT jacks.



- You can also select an HDMI output jack by selecting a scene (p.44).
- When "HDMI OUT 1+2" is selected, the unit outputs video signals at the highest resolution supported by both TVs (or projectors) connected to the unit. (For example, if you have connected a 1080p TV to the HDMI OUT 1 jack and a 720p TV to the HDMI OUT 2 jack, the unit outputs 720p video signals.)



Selecting the input source and favorite settings with one touch (SCENE)

The SCENE function allows you to select the assigned input source. sound program, Compressed Music Enhancer on/off, and HDMI output jack with just one touch.

Press SCENE.

The input source and settings registered to the corresponding scene are selected. The unit turns on automatically when it is in standby mode.

By default, the following settings are registered for each scene.

SCENE	Input	Sound program	Compressed Music Enhancer	HDMI output jack
BD/DVD	HDMI 1	MOVIE (Sci-Fi)	Off	HDMI OUT 1+2
TV	AV 4	STRAIGHT	On	HDMI OUT 1+2
NET	NET RADIO	MUSIC (7ch Stereo)	On	HDMI OUT 1+2
RADIO	TUNER	MUSIC (7ch Stereo)	On	HDMI OUT 1+2

Configuring scene assignments

- Perform the following operations to prepare the settings you want to assign to a scene.
 - Select an input source (p.43)
 - Select a sound program (p.45)
 - Enable/disable Compressed Music Enhancer (p.50)
 - Selecting an HDMI output jack (p.43)
- Hold down the desired SCENE key until "SET Complete" appears on the front display.

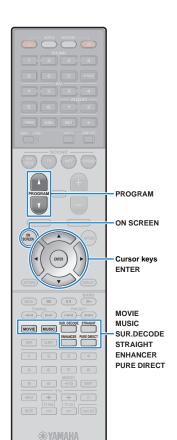


If you want to control the corresponding playback device after selecting the scene, hold down the corresponding SCENE key and input selection key together for more than 3 seconds.

Once the setting is completed successfully, SOURCE blinks twice.



- · If you have not registered the remote control code of the playback device yet, see "Registering the remote control codes for playback devices" (p.106) to register it.
- You can also configure scene assignments in the "Scene" menu (p.80).
- The SCENE link playback function allows you to start playback of an external device connected to the unit via HDMI or of a Yamaha product connected to the REMOTE OUT jack. To enable SCENE link playback, specify the device type in "Device Control" (p.81) in the "Scene" menu.



Selecting the sound mode

The unit is equipped with a variety of sound programs and surround decoders that allow you to enjoy playback sources with your favorite sound mode (such as sound field effect or stereo playback).

Selecting a sound program suitable for movies (p.46)

Press MOVIE repeatedly.

Selecting a sound program suitable for music or stereo playback (p.47)

Press MUSIC repeatedly.

Selecting a surround decoder (p.49)

Press SUR.DECODE repeatedly.

Switching to the straight decode mode (p.48)

Press STRAIGHT

Switching to the Pure Direct mode (p.49)

Press PURE DIRECT.

Enable Compressed Music Enhancer (p.50)

Press ENHANCER.



On-screen sound program/surround decoder selection

- 1) Press ON SCREEN.
- 2 Use the cursor keys to select "Sound Program" and press ENTER.
- 3 Use the cursor keys to select a sound program/surround decoder and press ENTER.



- · You can also switch the sound programs and surround decoder by pressing
- You can change the settings of the surround programs and surround decoders in the "Sound Program" menu (p.82).
- The sound mode can be applied separately to each input source.
- · When you play back audio signals with a sampling rate of higher than 96 kHz, the straight decode mode (p.48) is automatically selected.
- You can check which speakers are currently outputting sound by looking at the speaker indicators on the unit's front panel (p.9) or at the "Audio Signal" screen in the "Information" menu (p.100).

Enjoying sound field effects (CINEMA DSP)

CINEMADSP

The unit is equipped with a variety of sound programs that utilize Yamaha's original DSP technology (CINEMA DSP). It allows you to easily create sound fields like actual movie theaters or concert halls in your room.

Sound program category



■ Sound programs suitable for movies (MOVIE)

The following sound programs are optimized for viewing video sources, such as movies, TV programs, and games.

☐ MOVIE THEATER

Standard	This program creates a sound field that emphasizes the surround feeling without disturbing the original acoustic positioning of multichannel audio, such as Dolby Digital and DTS. Its design is based on the concept of the ideal movie theater, in which the audience is surrounded by beautiful reverberations from the left, right, and rear.
Spectacle	This program delivers the scale and grandeur of spectacular movie productions. It delivers an expansive sound space to match the cinemascope wide-screen, and boasts a broad dynamic range, providing everything from small delicate sounds to powerful loud booms.
Sci-Fi	This program clearly reproduces the finely elaborated sound design of the latest Sci-Fi and SFX movies. You can enjoy a variety of cinematographically created virtual spaces reproduced with clear separation between dialogue, sound effects, and background music.
Adventure	This program is ideal for reproducing the sound design of action and adventure movies precisely. The sound field restrains reverberations, but puts emphasis on reproducing a sensation of expansiveness on both sides, powerful space expanded widely to the left and right. The restrained depth creates a clear and powerful space, while also maintaining the articulation of the sounds and the separation of the channels.

Drama	This program features stable reverberations that match a wide range of movie genres, from serious dramas to musicals and comedies. The reverberations are modest, but suitably stereophonic. The sound effects and background music are reproduced with a gentle echo that does not impinge on the articulation of the dialogue. You'll never get tired listening for long periods.
Mono Movie	This program reproduces monaural video sources, such as classic movies, in an atmosphere of a good old movie theater. The program creates a pleasant space with depth, by adding breadth and the appropriate reverberation to the original audio.
□ ENTERTAIN <i>N</i>	IENT
Sports	This program allows listeners to enjoy the rich vividness of sport broadcasts and light entertainment programs. In sports broadcasts, the commentators' voices are positioned clearly at the center, while the atmosphere inside the stadium is realistically conveyed by the peripheral delivery of the sounds of the fans in a suitable space.
Action Game	This program is suitable for action games, such as car racing and fighting games. The reality of, and emphasis on, various effects makes the player feel like they are right in the middle of the action, allowing for greater concentration. Use this program in combination with Compressed Music Enhancer for a more dynamic and strong sound field.
Roleplaying Game	This program is suitable for role-playing and adventure games. This program adds depth to the sound field for natural and realistic reproduction of background music, special effects, and dialogue from a wide variety of scenes. Use this program in combination with Compressed Music Enhancer for a clearer and more spatial sound field.
Music Video	This program allows you to enjoy videos of pop, rock, and jazz concerts, as if you were there yourself. Immerse yourself in the hot concert atmosphere thanks to the vividness of the singers and solos on stage, a presence sound field that emphasizes the beat of rhythm instruments, and a surround sound field that reproduces the space of a big live hall.

Sound programs suitable for music/stereo playback (MUSIC)

The following sound programs are optimized for listening to music sources. You can also select stereo playback.

□ CLASSICAL

☐ CLASSICAL			
Hall in Munich	This program simulates a Munich concert hall with approximately 2,500 seats that uses stylish wood for the interior finishing. Fine, beautiful reverberations spread richly, creating a calming atmosphere. The listener's virtual seat is at the center left of the arena.		
Hall in Vienna	This program simulates a 1,700-seat, middle-sized concert hall with a shoebox shape that is traditional in Vienna. Pillars and ornate carvings create extremely complex reverberations from all around the audience, producing a very full, rich sound.		
Chamber	This program creates a relatively wide space with a high ceiling, like an audience hall in a palace. It offers pleasant reverberations that are suitable for courtly music and chamber music.		
□ LIVE/CLUB			
Cellar Club	This program simulates an intimate concert venue with a low ceiling and homey atmosphere. A realistic, live sound field delivers powerful sounds that make you feel as if you are sitting in the front row in front of a small stage.		
The Roxy Theatre	This program creates the sound field of a 460-seat rock music concert venue in Los Angeles. The listener's virtual seat is at the center left of the hall.		
The Bottom Line	This program creates the sound field at stage front in The Bottom Line, a famous New York jazz club once. The floor can seat 300 people to the left and right in a sound field offering real and vibrant sound.		
□ STEREO			
2ch Stereo	Use this program to mix down multichannel sources to 2 channels. When multichannel signals are input, they are down mixed to 2 channels and output from the front speakers (this program does not utilize CINEMA DSP).		
7ch Stereo	Use this program to output sound from all speakers. When you play back multichannel sources, the unit mixes down the source to 2 channels, and then outputs the sound from all speakers. This program creates a larger sound field and is ideal for background music at parties.		



Enjoying stereoscopic sound fields (CINEMA DSP 3D)



CINEMA DSP 3D creates a natural stereoscopic sound field in your room.

CINEMA DSP 3D functions when both of the following conditions are met.

- One of the sound programs (except 2ch Stereo and 7ch Stereo) is selected (p.46).
- "CINEMA DSP 3D Mode" (p.76) in the "Option" menu is set to "On".

"CINEMA DSP 3" lights up





 We recommend using presence speakers in order to experience the full effect of the stereoscopic sound fields. However, even when no presence speakers are connected, the unit creates Virtual Presence Speaker (VPS) using the front, center, and surround speakers to produce stereoscopic sound fields.

Enjoying sound field effects without surround speakers (Virtual CINEMA DSP)

If you select one of the sound programs (except 2ch Stereo and 7ch Stereo) when no surround speakers are connected, the unit automatically creates the surround sound field using the front-side speakers.

Enjoying unprocessed playback

You can play back input sources without any sound field effect processing.

Playing back in original channels (straight decode)

When the straight decode mode is enabled, the unit produces stereo sound from the front speakers for 2-channel sources such as CDs, and produces unprocessed multichannel sounds for multichannel sources.

Press STRAIGHT.

Each time you press the key, the straight decode mode is enabled or disabled.





• To enable 6.1/7.1-channel playback from 5.1-channel sources when surround back speakers are used, set "Extended Surround" (p.77) in the "Option" menu to a setting other than "Off".



Playing back 2-channel sources in multichannel (surround decoder)

The surround decoder enables unprocessed multichannel playback from 2-channel sources. When a multichannel source is input, it works the same way as the straight decode mode. For details on each decoder see "Glossary" (p.119).

Press SUR.DECODE to select a surround decoder.

Each time you press the key, the surround decoder changes.



™ Pro Logic	Uses the Dolby Pro Logic decoder suitable for all sources.	
X PLIIx Movie	Use the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder (or Dolby Pro	
™ PLII Movie	Logic II decoder) suitable for movies.	
™ PLIIx Music	Use the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder (or Dolby Pro	
▼ PLII Music	Logic II decoder) suitable for music.	
™ PLIIx Game	Use the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoder (or Dolby Pro Logic II decoder) suitable for games.	
™ PLII Game		
Neo:6 Cinema	Uses the DTS Neo:6 decoder suitable for movies.	
Neo:6 Music	Uses the DTS Neo:6 decoder suitable for music.	



· You cannot select the Dolby Pro Logic IIx decoders when headphones are connected or when "Surround Back" in the "Setup" menu is set to "None"

Enjoying pure high fidelity sound (Pure Direct)

When the Pure Direct mode is enabled, the unit plays back the selected source with the least circuitry in order to reduce the electrical noise from other circuitry (such as the front display). It allows you to enjoy Hi-Fi sound quality.

Press PURE DIRECT.

Each time you press the key, the Pure Direct mode is enabled or disabled.





- When the Pure Direct mode is enabled, the following functions are not available.
- Some settings for the speakers or sound programs
- Operating the on-screen menu
- Using the multi-zone function
- Audio output from the AV OUT and AUDIO OUT jacks
- Viewing information on the front display (when not in operation)



Enjoying compressed music with enhanced sound (Compressed Music Enhancer)

compressed music

Compressed Music Enhancer adds depth and breadth to the sound, allowing you to enjoy a dynamic sound close to the original sound before it was compressed. This function can be used along with any other sound modes.

Press ENHANCER.

Each time you press the key, Compressed Music Enhancer is enabled or disabled.

"ENHANCER" lights up





 Compressed Music Enhancer does not work on signals whose sampling rate is over 48 kHz.

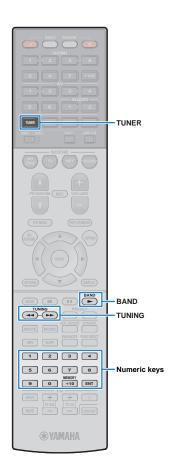


 You can also use "Enhancer" (p.77) in the "Option" menu to enable/disable Compressed Music Enhancer.

Enjoying surround sound with headphones (SILENT CINEMA)



You can enjoy surround or sound field effects, like a multichannel speaker system, with stereo headphones by connecting the headphones to the PHONES jack and selecting a sound program or a surround decoder.



Listening to FM/AM radio

You can tune into a radio station by specifying its frequency or selecting from registered radio stations.



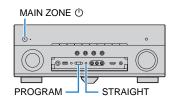
- The radio frequencies differ depending on the country or region where the unit is being used. The explanation of this section uses a display with frequencies used in U.K. and Europe models.
- If you cannot obtain good reception on the radio, adjust the direction of the FM/AM

Setting the frequency steps

(Asia and General models only)

At the factory, the frequency step setting is set to 50 kHz for FM and 9 kHz for AM. Depending on your country or region, set the frequency steps to 100 kHz for FM and 10 kHz for AM.

- Set the unit to standby mode.
- When holding down STRAIGHT on the front panel, press MAIN ZONE (b.



Press PROGRAM repeatedly to select "TU".



- Press STRAIGHT to select "FM100/AM10".
- Press MAIN ZONE () to set the unit to standby mode and turn it on again.

Selecting a frequency for reception

- Press TUNER to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- Press BAND to select a band (FM or AM).



Use the following keys to set a frequency.

TUNING: Increase/decrease the frequency. Hold down the key for about a second to search stations automatically.

Numeric keys: Enter a frequency directly. For example, to select 98.50 MHz, press "9", "8", "5" and "0" (or ENT).



"TUNED" lights up when a signal is received from a radio station.

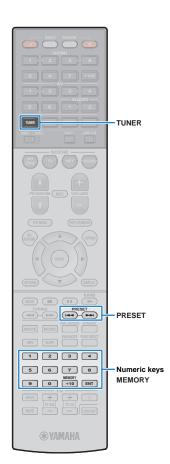
"STEREO" also lights up when a stereo signal is received.



· "Wrong Station!" appears when you enter a frequency that is out of reception range.



 You can switch between "Stereo" (stereo) and "Mono" (monaural) for FM radio reception in "FM Mode" (p.77) in the "Option" menu. When the signal reception for an FM radio station is unstable, switching to monaural may improve it.



Registering favorite radio stations (presets)

You can register up to 40 radio stations as presets. Once you have registered stations, you can easily tune into them by selecting their preset numbers.



· You can automatically register FM radio stations that have strong signals by using "Auto Preset" (p.55).

Registering a radio station

Select a radio station manually and register it to a preset number.

- Follow "Selecting a frequency for reception" (p.51) to tune into the desired radio station.
- Hold down MEMORY for more than 2 seconds.

The first time that you do register a station, the selected radio station will be registered to the preset number "01". Thereafter, each radio station you select will be registered to the next empty (unused) preset number after the most recently registered number.





 To select a preset number for registering, press MEMORY once after tuning into the desired radio station, press PRESET to select a preset number, and then press MEMORY again.



"Empty" (not in use) or the frequency currently registered

Selecting a preset station

Tune into a registered radio station by selecting its preset number.

- Press TUNER to select "TUNER" as the input source.
- Press PRESET repeatedly to select the desired radio station.

You can also enter a preset number (01 to 40) directly by using the numeric keys after pressing PRESET once.

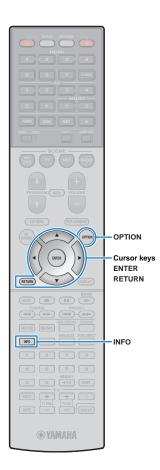




- "No Presets" appears when no radio stations are registered.
- · "Wrong Num." appears when an invalid number is entered.
- · "Empty" appears when a preset number not in use is entered.



• To clear preset stations, use "Clear Preset" or "Clear All Preset" (p.55).



Radio Data System tuning

(U.K. and Europe models only)

Radio Data System is a data transmission system used by FM stations in many countries. The unit can receive various types of Radio Data System data, such as "Program Service", "Program Type," "Radio Text" and "Clock Time", when it is tuned into a Radio Data System broadcasting station.

Displaying the Radio Data System information

Tune into the desired Radio Data System broadcasting station.



• We recommend using "Auto Preset" to tune into the Radio Data System broadcasting stations (p.55).

Press INFO.

Each time you press the key, the displayed item changes.



About 3 seconds later, the corresponding information for the displayed item appears.



Program Service	Program service name	
Program Type	Current program type	
Radio Text	Information on the current program	
Clock Time Current time		
DSP Program	Sound mode name	
Audio Decoder	Decoder name	
Frequency	Frequency	



• "Program Service", "Program Type", "Radio Text", and "Clock Time" are not displayed if the radio station does not provide the Radio Data System

Receiving traffic information automatically

When "TUNER" is selected as the input source, the unit automatically receives traffic information. To enable this function. follow the procedure below to set the traffic information station.

- When "TUNER" is selected as the input source, press OPTION.
- Use the cursor keys to select "Traffic Program" (TrafficProgram) and press ENTER.

The traffic information station search will start in 5 seconds. Press ENTER again to start the search immediately.



- To search upward/downward from the current frequency, press the cursor keys (\triangle/∇) while "READY" is displayed.
- . To cancel the search, press RETURN.
- · Texts in parentheses denote indicators on the front display.

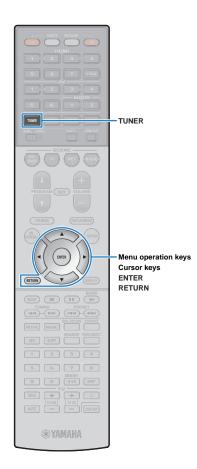
The following screen appears for about 3 seconds when the search finishes.



Traffic information station (frequency)



• "TP Not Found" appears for about 3 seconds when no traffic information stations are found.



Operating the radio on the TV

You can view the radio information or select a radio station on the TV.

Press TUNER to select "TUNER" as the input source.

The playback screen is displayed on the TV.

Playback screen



Radio station information

Displays the information of the selected radio station such as the selected band (FM/AM) and frequency.

(U.K. and Europe models only)

When tuning into a Radio Data System broadcasting station (p.53), the Radio Data System information ("Program Service", "Program Type," "Radio Text" and "Clock Time") is also displayed.

Band icon

(Except for U.K. and Europe models) Select this icon and press ENTER to switch between FM and AM.

TUNED/STEREO indicators

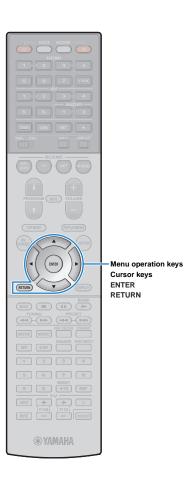
"TUNED" lights up when a signal is received from a radio station. "STEREO" lights up when a stereo signal is received.

Operation menu

Use the cursor keys to select an item and press ENTER to confirm the selection.

To close the submenu, press RETURN.

Menu	Submenu	Function	
	FM	(U.K. and Europe models only)	
	AM	Switches to FM/AM.	
	Tuning (+/-)	Selects a frequency.	
Manual Tuning	Auto (+/-)	Selects a radio station automatically.	
	Memory	Registers the selected station as presets.	
	Direct	Enters a frequency directly.	
Browse		Moves to the browse screen (preset station list).	
Screen Off		Closes the screen display and shows the background. Press one of the menu operation keys to redisplay it.	



Browse screen



Preset station list

Displays the list of preset stations. Use the cursor keys to select a preset station and press ${\sf ENTER}$ to tune into it.

- Preset number
- **3** Operation menu

Use the cursor keys to select an item and press ENTER to confirm the selection.

To close the submenu, press RETURN.

Menu	Submenu	Function	
	Memory	Registers the current station to the preset number selected in the list.	
Utility	Auto Preset	Automatically registers FM radio stations with strong signals (up to 40 stations).	
	Clear Preset	Clear the preset station selected in the list.	
	Clear All Preset	Clear all the preset stations.	
1 Page Up		Moves to the previous/next page of t list.	
1 Page Down			
Now Playing		Moves to the playback screen.	
Screen Off		Closes the screen display and shows the background. Press one of the menu operation keys to redisplay it.	

Playing back iPod music

You can play back iPod music on the unit using a USB cable supplied with the iPod.



- Some features may not be compatible, depending on the model or software version of the iPod.
- To play back iPod videos on the unit, an Apple Composite AV Cable (not supplied) is required. Connect the USB and composite video plugs of the Apple Composite AV cable to the USB jack and VIDEO AUX (VIDEO) jack on the front panel. To select a video, operate the iPod itself in the simple play mode (p.58).

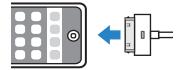
Supported iPods (as of January 2012)

- iPod touch, iPod nano (2nd gen. to 6th gen.)
- iPhone 4S, iPhone 4, iPhone 3GS, iPhone 3G, iPhone
- · iPad2, iPad

Connecting an iPod

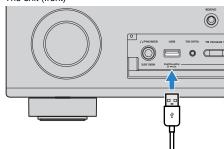
Connect your iPod to the unit with the USB cable supplied with the iPod.

Connect the USB cable to the iPod.



Connect the USB cable to the USB jack.

The unit (front)



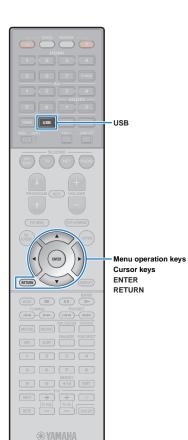




• The iPod charges while it is connected to the unit. If you set the unit to standby mode while the iPod is charging, the iPod continues to charge up to 4 hours. If "Network Standby" (p.95) in the "Setup" menu is set to "On", it continues to change until full.



• Disconnect the iPod from the USB jack when it is not in use.



Playback of iPod content

Follow the procedure below to operate the iPod contents and start playback.

You can control the iPod with the menu displayed on the TV screen.

Press USB to select "USB" as the input source.

The browse screen is displayed on the TV.





- If playback is ongoing on your iPod, the playback screen is displayed.
- 2 Use the cursor keys to select an item and press ENTER.

If a song is selected, playback starts and the playback screen is displayed.





- . To return to the previous screen, press RETURN.
- To operate the iPod manually to select content or control playback, switch to the simple play mode (p.58).

Browse screen



Status indicators

Display the current repeat/shuffle settings (p.59) and playback status (such as play/pause).

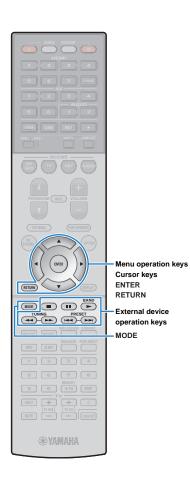
- 2 List name
- Contents list

Displays the list of iPod content. Use the cursor keys to select an item and press ENTER to confirm the selection.

- Item number/total
- 6 Operation menu

Use the cursor keys to select an item and press $\ensuremath{\mathsf{ENTER}}$ to confirm the selection.

Menu	Function		
1 Page Up	Moves to the previous/next page of the list.		
1 Page Down	— ivioves to the previous/hext page of the list.		
10 Pages Up	Moves 10 pages forward/backward.		
10 Pages Down	— Moves to pages forward/backward.		
Return	Returns to the higher-level list.		
Now Playing	Moves to the playback screen.		
Closes the screen display and shows the background. Press one of the menu operation to redisplay it.			



Playback screen



Status indicators

Display the current repeat/shuffle settings (p.59) and playback status (such as play/pause).

Playback information

Displays the artist name, album name, song title, and elapsed/remaining time.

Use the cursor keys to select scrollable information.

3 Operation menu

Use the cursor keys to select an item and press ENTER to confirm the selection.

To close the submenu, press RETURN.

Menu	Submenu	Function
	-	Resumes playback from pause.
		Stops playback.
	••	Stops playback temporarily.
Play Control	H	Skips forward/backward.
	>>	
	₩	Searches forward/backward (by holding down).
Browse		Moves to the browse screen.
Screen Off		Closes the screen display and shows the background. Press one of the menu operation keys to redisplay it.



 You can also use the external device operation keys on the remote control to control playback.

Operating the iPod itself or remote control (simple play)

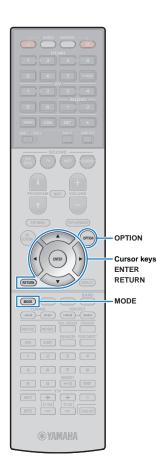
Press MODE to switch to the simple play mode.

The TV menu screen turns off and iPod operations are enabled.

To display the TV menu screen, press MODE again.

Operate your iPod itself or the remote control to start playback.

Operational remote control keys	Function
Cursor keys	Select an item.
ENTER	Confirms the selection.
RETURN	Returns to the previous screen.
<u> </u>	Starts playback or stops playback temporarily.
	Stops playback.
external device operation keys	- Skips forward/backward.
₩	Searches forward/backward (by holding down).



Repeat/shuffle settings

You can configure the repeat/shuffle settings of your iPod.



- During simple play, configure the repeat/shuffle settings directly on your iPod or press MODE to display the TV menu screen and then follow the procedure below.
- 1 When "USB" is selected as the input source, press OPTION.
- 2 Use the cursor keys to select "Shuffle" (Shuffle) or "Repeat" (Repeat) and press ENTER.



- To return to the previous screen during menu operations, press RETURN.
- Texts in parentheses denote indicators on the front display.
- 3 Use the cursor keys (

Item	Setting	Function
Shuffle (Shuffle)	Off (Off)	Turns off the shuffle function.
	Songs (Songs)	Plays back songs in random order. "X" appears in the TV screen.
	Albums (Albums)	Plays back albums in random order. "X" appears in the TV screen.
Repeat (Repeat)	Off (Off)	Turns off the repeat function.
	One (One)	Plays back the current song repeatedly. "CD" appears in the TV screen.
	All (All)	Plays back all songs repeatedly. "" appears in the TV screen.

4 To exit from the menu, press OPTION.



Playing back music stored on a USB storage device

You can play back music files stored on a USB storage device on the unit. Refer to the instruction manuals for the USB storage device for more information.

The unit supports USB mass storage class devices (FAT16 or FAT32 format).

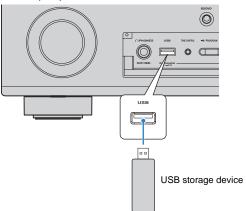


- The unit supports WAV (PCM format only), MP3, WMA, MPEG-4 AAC and FLAC
- · The unit is compatible with sampling rate of up to 96 kHz for WAV and FLAC files, and 48 kHz for other files.
- · Some features may not be compatible, depending on the model or manufacturer of the USB storage device.

Connecting a USB storage device

Connect the USB storage device to the USB jack.

The unit (front)







• If the USB storage device contains many files, it may take time to load the them. In this case, "Loading..." appears in the front display.



• Disconnect the USB storage device from the USB jack when it is not in use.

Playback of USB storage device contents

Follow the procedure below to operate the USB storage device contents and start playback.

You can control the USB memory device with the menu displayed on the TV screen.

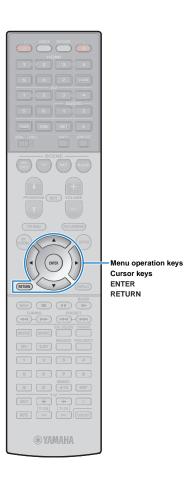
Press USB to select "USB" as the input source.

The browse screen is displayed on the TV.





. If playback is ongoing on your USB storage device, the playback screen is displayed.



Use the cursor keys to select an item and press ENTER.

If a song is selected, playback starts and the playback screen is displayed.





- To return to the previous screen, press RETURN.
- · Files not supported by the unit cannot be selected.

Browse screen



Status indicators

Display the current repeat/shuffle settings (p.62) and playback status (such as play/pause).

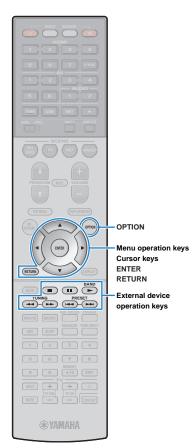
- 2 List name
- Contents list

Displays the list of USB storage device contents. Use the cursor keys to select an item and press ${\sf ENTER}$ to confirm the selection.

- 4 Item number/total
- **6** Operation menu

Use the cursor keys to select an item and press ENTER to confirm the selection.

Menu	Function	
1 Page Up	Moves to the previous/next page of the list.	
1 Page Down	— Moves to the previous/flext page of the list.	
10 Pages Up	Marian 10 marian faminard/handiniand	
10 Pages Down	Moves 10 pages forward/backward.	
Return	Returns to the higher-level list.	
Now Playing	Moves to the playback screen.	
Screen Off	Closes the screen display and shows the background. Press one of the menu operation keys to redisplay it.	



Playback screen



Status indicators

Display the current repeat/shuffle settings (p.62) and playback status (such as play/pause).

Playback information

Displays the artist name, album name, song title, and elapsed time. Use the cursor keys to select scrollable information.

Operation menu

Use the cursor keys to select an item and press ENTER to confirm the

To close the submenu, press RETURN.

Menu	Submenu	Function
		Resumes playback from pause.
		Stops playback.
Play Control		Stops playback temporarily.
	H	- Skips forward/backward.
	>>	
Browse		Moves to the browse screen.
Screen Off		Closes the screen display and shows the background. Press one of the menu operation keys to redisplay it.



 You can also use the external device operation keys (►, ■, ■, , ►►) on the remote control to control playback.

Repeat/shuffle settings

You can configure the repeat/shuffle settings for playback of USB storage device contents.

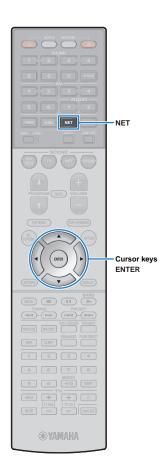
- When "USB" is selected as the input source, press OPTION.
- Use the cursor keys to select "Shuffle" (Shuffle) or "Repeat" (Repeat) and press ENTER.



- To return to the previous screen during menu operations, press RETURN.
- Texts in parentheses denote indicators on the front display.
- Use the cursor keys $(\triangleleft/\triangleright)$ to select a setting.

Item	Setting	Function
Shuffle (Shuffle)	Off (Off)	Turns off the shuffle function.
	On (On)	Plays back songs in the current album (folder) in random order. "🏋" appears on the TV screen.
Repeat (Repeat)	Off (Off)	Turns off the repeat function.
	One (One)	Plays back the current song repeatedly. "CD" appears on the TV screen.
	All (All)	Plays back all songs in the current album (folder) repeatedly. "C" appears on the TV screen.

To exit from the menu, press OPTION.



Playing back music stored on media servers (PCs/NAS)

You can play back music files stored on your PC or DLNA-compatible NAS on the unit.



- . To use this function, the unit and your PC must be connected to the same router (p.30). You can check whether the network parameters (such as the IP address) are properly assigned to the unit in "Network" (p.101) in the "Information" menu.
- The unit supports playback of WAV (PCM format only), MP3, WMA, MPEG-4 AAC and FLAC files.
- The unit is compatible with sampling rates of up to 96 kHz for WAV and FLAC files, and 48 kHz for other files.
- To play back FLAC files, you need to install server software that supports sharing of FLAC files via DLNA on your PC or use a NAS that supports FLAC files.

Media sharing setup

To play back music files stored on your PC or DLNA-compatible NAS, first you need to configure the media sharing setting on each music server

For a PC with Windows Media Player installed

- Check that Windows Media Player 11 or later is installed on your PC.
- In the media sharing settings, enable media sharing and allow media to be shared with the device.

For a PC or a NAS with other DLNA server software installed

Refer to the instruction manual for the device or software and configure the media sharing settings.

Playback of PC music contents

Follow the procedure below to operate the PC music contents and start playback.

You can control the PC/NAS with the menu displayed on the TV screen.

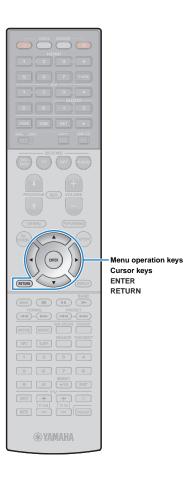
Press NET repeatedly to select "SERVER" as the input source.

The browse screen is displayed on the TV.





- If playback of a music file selected from the unit is ongoing on your PC, the playback screen is displayed.
- Use the cursor keys to select a music server and press ENTER.



Use the cursor keys to select an item and press ENTER.

If a song is selected, playback starts and the playback screen is displayed.





- To return to the previous screen, press RETURN.
- · Files not supported by the unit cannot be selected.

Browse screen



Status indicators

Display the current repeat/shuffle settings (p.65) and playback status (such as play/pause).

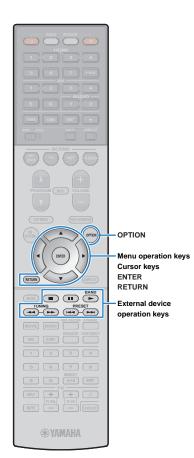
- 2 List name
- Contents list

Displays the list of PC content. Use the cursor keys to select an item and press ENTER to confirm the selection.

- 4 Item number/total
- Operation menu

Use the cursor keys to select an item and press ENTER to confirm the selection.

Menu	Function	
1 Page Up	Moves to the previous/next page of the list.	
1 Page Down	— Moves to the previous/next page of the list.	
10 Pages Up	Moves 10 pages forward/backward.	
10 Pages Down		
Return	Returns to the higher-level list.	
Now Playing	Moves to the playback screen.	
Screen Off	Closes the screen display and shows the background. Press one of the menu operation keys to redisplay it.	



Playback screen



Status indicators

Display the current repeat/shuffle settings (p.65) and playback status (such as play/pause).

Playback information

Displays the artist name, album name, song title, and elapsed time. Use the cursor keys to select scrollable information.

Operation menu

Use the cursor keys to select an item and press ENTER to confirm the

To close the submenu, press RETURN.

Menu	Submenu	Function
	>	Resumes playback from pause.
		Stops playback.
Play Control	••	Stops playback temporarily.
	H	- Skips forward/backward.
	>>	
Browse		Moves to the browse screen.
Screen Off		Closes the screen display and shows the background. Press one of the menu operation keys to redisplay it.



- You can also use the external device operation keys (►, ■, ■, ►►) on the remote control to control playback.
- · You can also use a DLNA-compatible Digital Media Controller (DMC) to control playback. For details, see "DMC Control" (p.80).

Repeat/shuffle settings

You can configure the repeat/shuffle settings for the playback of PC music content.

- When "SERVER" is selected as the input source, press OPTION.
- Use the cursor keys to select "Shuffle" (Shuffle) or "Repeat" (Repeat) and press ENTER.

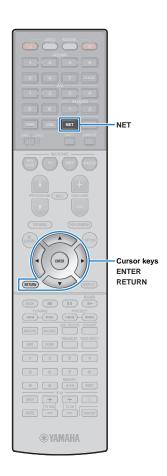


- To return to the previous screen during menu operations, press RETURN.
- · Text in parentheses denotes indicators on the front display.

Use the cursor keys $(\triangleleft/\triangleright)$ to select a setting.

Item	Setting	Function
Shuffle (Shuffle)	Off (Off)	Turns off the shuffle function.
	On (On)	Plays back songs in the current album (folder) in random order. "文" appears on the TV screen.
Repeat (Repeat)	Off (Off)	Turns off the repeat function.
	One (One)	Plays back the current song repeatedly. " "" appears on the TV screen.
	All (All)	Plays back all songs in the current album (folder) repeatedly. "" appears on the TV screen.

To exit from the menu, press OPTION.



Listening to Internet radio

You can listen to Internet radio stations from all over the world. You can control the Internet radio with the menu displayed on the TV screen.



- To use this function, the unit must be connected to the Internet (p.30). You can check whether the network parameters (such as the IP address) are properly assigned to the unit in "Network" (p.101) in the "Information" menu.
- · This service may be discontinued without notice.
- You may not be able to receive some Internet radio stations.
- The unit uses the vTuner Internet radio station database service.

1 Press NET repeatedly to select "NET RADIO" as the input source.

The browse screen is displayed on the TV.



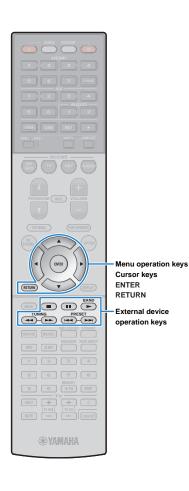
Use the cursor keys to select an item and press ENTER.

If an Internet radio station is selected, playback starts and the playback screen is displayed.





• To return to the previous screen, press RETURN.



Browse screen



- 1 Playback indicator
- ② List name
- Contents list

Displays the list of Internet radio content. Use the cursor keys to select an item and press ENTER to confirm the selection.

- 4 Item number/total
- Operation menu

Use the cursor keys to select an item and press ENTER to confirm the selection.

Menu	Function	
1 Page Up	Moves to the previous/next page of the list.	
1 Page Down	— Moves to the previous/hext page of the list.	
10 Pages Up	Moves 10 pages forward/backward.	
10 Pages Down	— Moves 10 pages forward/backward.	
Return	Returns to the higher-level list.	
Now Playing	Moves to the playback screen.	
Screen Off	Closes the screen display and shows the background. Press one of the menu operation keys to redisplay it.	



You can register your favorite Internet radio stations to the "Bookmarks" folder by
accessing the following website with the web browser on your PC. To use this
feature, you need the unit's vTuner ID and your e-mail address in order to create
your personal account. You can find the vTunerID (MAC address of the unit) in
"Network" (p.101) in the "Information" menu.
http://yradio.vtuner.com/

Playback screen



- Playback indicator
- Playback information Displays the station name, album name, song title, and elapsed time.
- **3** Operation menu

Use the cursor keys to select an item and press ENTER to confirm the selection.

To close the submenu, press RETURN.

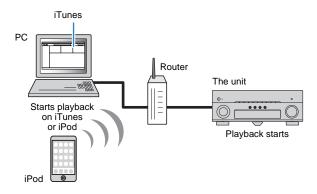
Menu	Submenu	Function
Play Control		Stops playback.
Browse		Moves to the browse screen.
Screen Off		Closes the screen display and shows the background. Press one of the menu operation keys to redisplay it.



- You can also use the external device operation keys (►, ■) on the remote control to control playback.
- Some information may not be available depending on the station.

Playing back iTunes/iPod music via a network (AirPlay)

The AirPlay function allows you to play back iTunes/iPod music on the unit via network.





. To use this function, the unit and your PC or iPod must be connected to the same router (p.30). You can check whether the network parameters (such as the IP address) are properly assigned to the unit in "Network" (p.101) in the "Information" menu.

Supported iTunes/iPods (as of January 2012)

- iTunes 10.2.2 or later (Windows/Mac)
- · iPod touch, iPhone or iPad with iOS 4.3.3 or later

Playback of iTunes/iPod music contents

Follow the procedure below to play back iTunes/iPod music contents on the unit.

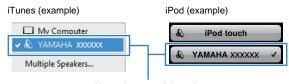
Turn on the unit, and start iTunes on the PC or display the playback screen on the iPod.

If the iTunes/iPod recognizes the unit, the AirPlay icon (appears.





- If the icon does not appear, check whether the unit and PC/iPod are connected to the router properly.
- On the iTunes/iPod, click (tap) the AirPlay icon and select the unit (network name of the unit) as the audio output device.

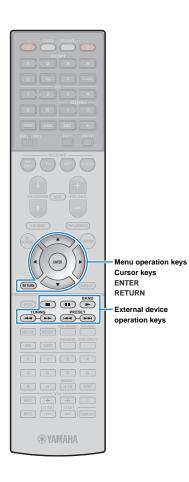


Network name of the unit

Select a song and start playback.

The unit automatically selects "AirPlay" as the input source and starts playback.

The playback screen is displayed on the TV.





 The playback screen is available only when your TV is connected to the unit via HDMI.



- You can turn on the unit automatically when starting playback on iTunes or iPod by setting "Network Standby" (p.95) in the "Setup" menu to "On".
- You can edit the network name (the unit's name on the network) displayed on iTunes/iPod in "Network Name" (p.96) in the "Setup" menu.
- If you select the other input source on the unit during playback, playback on the iTunes/iPod stops automatically.
- To adjust the unit's volume from the iTunes/iPod, set "Volume Interlock" (p.80) in the "Input" menu to "Limited" (default) or "Full".

Caution

 When you use iTunes/iPod controls to adjust volume, the volume may be unexpectedly loud. This could result in damage to the unit or speakers. If the volume suddenly increases during playback, stop playback on the iTunes/iPod immediately.

Playback screen



- Playback indicator
- 2 Playback information

Displays the artist name, album name, song title, and elapsed/remaining time.

Operation menu

Use the cursor keys to select an item and press ENTER to confirm the selection.

To close the submenu, press RETURN.

Menu	Submenu	Function
Play Control		Resumes playback from pause.
		Stops playback temporarily.
	H	- Skips forward/backward.
	►►	
Screen Off		Closes the screen display and shows the background. Press one of the menu operation keys to redisplay it.

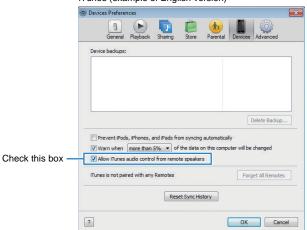


 You can also use the external device operation keys (►, ■, ■, , ►►) on the remote control to control playback.



 To control iTunes playback with the remote control of the unit, you need to configure the iTunes preferences to enable iTunes control from remote speakers in advance.

iTunes (example of English version)



Playing back music in multiple rooms (multi-zone)

The multi-zone function allows you to play back different input sources in the room where the unit is installed (main zone) and in another room (Zone2).

For example, while you are watching TV in the living room (main zone), another person can listen to radio in the study room (Zone2).





Study room (Zone2)

Living room (main zone)



Analog audio sources (including FM/AM radio), and USB and network sources
can be output to Zone2. To listen to the playback of an external device in Zone2,
you need to connect the device to the AUDIO jacks (AV 5–6 or AUDIO 1–2 jacks)
of the unit. The party mode (p.73) allows you to play back the same audio output
in main zone as Zone2, whatever the input audio signal type.

Preparing Zone2

Connect the device that will be used in Zone2 to the unit. The connection method varies depending on the amplifier being used (the unit or an external amplifier).

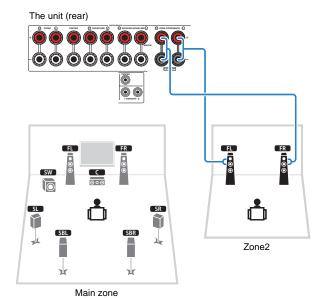
Caution

- Remove the unit's power cable from the AC wall outlet before connecting speakers or an external amplifier.
- Ensure that the core wires of the speaker cable do not touch one another or come into contact with the unit's metal parts. Doing so may damage the unit or the speakers. If the speaker cables short circuit, "Check SP Wires" will appear on the front display when the unit is turned on.

Using the unit's internal amplifier

Connect the speakers placed in Zone2 to the unit with speaker cables.

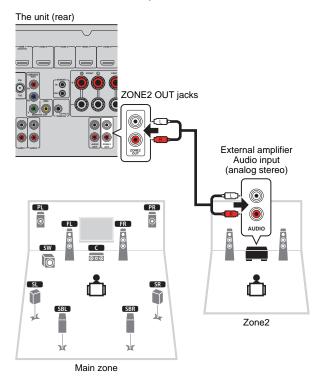
To utilize the EXTRA SP terminals for Zone2 speakers, set "Power Amp Assign" (p.88) in the "Setup" menu to "7ch +1ZONE" after connecting the power cable to an AC wall outlet.



 When Zone2 output is enabled (p.72), the surround back speakers in the main zone do not output sound.

Using an external amplifier

Connect the external amplifier (with volume control) placed in Zone2 to the unit with a stereo pin cable.

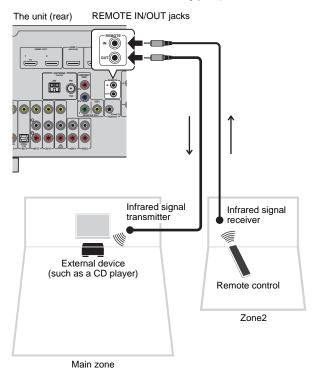


Operating the unit from Zone2 (remote connection)

You can operate the unit and external devices from Zone2 using the supplied remote control if you connect an infrared signal receiver/emitter to the unit's REMOTE IN/OUT jacks.



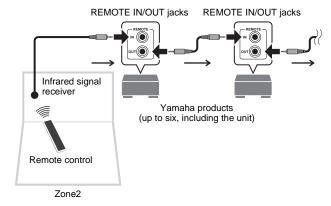
 To operate external devices with the supplied remote control, you must register a remote control code for each device before using (p.105).





Remote connections between Yamaha products

An infrared signal transmitter is not required if you are using Yamaha products that support remote connections, as the unit does. You can transmit remote control signals by connecting the REMOTE IN/OUT jacks with monaural mini-jack cables and an infrared signal receiver.



Controlling Zone2

- Set MAIN/ZONE2 to "ZONE2".
- Press RECEIVER ().

Each time you press the key, Zone2 output is enabled or disabled.

When Zone2 output is enabled, "ZONE2" lights up in the front display.

Use the following keys to select an input source.

V-AUX: VIDEO AUX (AUDIO) jacks (on the front panel)

AV 5-6: AV 5-6 (AUDIO) jacks AUDIO 1-2: AUDIO 1-2 jacks

TUNER: FM/AM radio

USB: USB jack (on the front panel)

NET: NETWORK jack (press repeatedly to select a desired

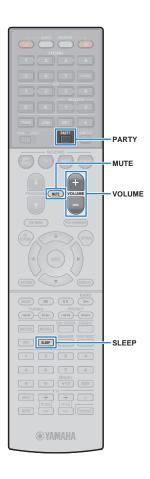
network source)

PHONO: PHONO jacks (except for U.S.A. and Canada

models)



· You cannot select USB and network sources exclusively for each zone. For example, if you select "SERVER" for Zone2 when "USB" is selected for the main zone, the input source for the main zone also switches to "SERVER".



4 Start playback on the external device or select a radio station.

Refer to the instruction manual for the external device.

For details on the following operations, see the corresponding pages.

- Listening to FM/AM radio (p.51)
- Playing back iPod music (p.56)
- Playing back music stored on a USB storage device (p.60)
- Playing back music stored on media servers (PCs/NAS) (p.63)
- Listening to Internet radio (p.66)
- Playing back iTunes/iPod music via a network (AirPlay) (p.68)



- The on-screen operations are not available for Zone2. Use the front display to control Zone2.
- AirPlay is available in Zone2 only when Airplay playback is ongoing in the main zone.



- To set the sleep timer (120 min, 90 min, 60 min, 30 min, off), press SLEEP repeatedly. The Zone2 output will be disabled after a specified period of time
- To adjust the Zone2 volume, press VOLUME or MUTE (when using the unit's internal amplifier). When using an external amplifier, use the volume control on it.

Caution

• To avoid unexpected noise, never play back DTS-CDs in Zone2.

Enjoying the same source in multiple rooms (party mode)

The party mode allows you to play back in Zone2 the same music that is being played back in the main zone. During the party mode, stereo playback is automatically selected for all zones. Utilize this function when you want to use main zone music as background music for a house party.

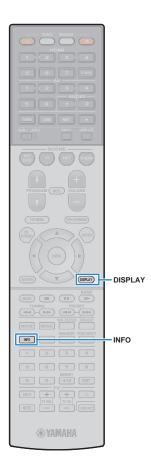
Press PARTY.

Each time you press the key, the party mode is turned on or off.

When the party mode is turned on, "PARTY" lights up in the front display.



• If the party mode does not work on Zone2, set "Party Mode Set" (p.97) in the "Setup" menu to "Enable" (default).



Viewing the current status

Switching information on the front display

Press INFO.

Each time you press the key, the displayed item changes.



About 3 seconds later, the corresponding information for the displayed item appears.





· Available items vary depending on the selected input source. The displayed item can also be applied separately to each input source group.

Input source group	Item
HDMI 1-5 V-AUX AV 1-6 AUDIO 1-2	Input (input source name), DSP Program (sound mode name), Audio Decoder (decoder name)
TUNER	Frequency (frequency), DSP Program (sound mode name), Audio Decoder (decoder name) * (U.K. and Europe models only) Radio Data System data is also available when the unit is tuned into a Radio Data System broadcasting station (p.53).
USB SERVER AirPlay	Song (song title), Artist (artist name), Album (album name), DSP Program (sound mode name), Audio Decoder (decoder name) * During simple playback of iPod: Input (input source name), DSP Program (sound mode name), Audio Decoder (decoder name)

Input source group	Item
NET RADIO	Song (song title), Album (album name), Station (station name), DSP Program (sound mode name), Audio Decoder (decoder name)
PHONO	(Except for U.S.A. and Canada models) Input (input source name), DSP Program (sound mode name), Audio Decoder (decoder name)

Viewing the status information on the TV

Press DISPLAY.

The following information is displayed on the TV.

Compressed Music Enhancer status



To close the information display, press DISPLAY.

Configuring playback settings for different playback sources (Option menu)

You can configure separate playback settings for different playback sources. This menu is available on the front panel (or on the TV screen), allowing you to easily configure settings during playback.

Press OPTION.



Front display



TV screen

Use the cursor keys to select an item and press ENTER.



- To return to the previous screen during menu operations, press RETURN.
- Use the cursor keys (\triangleleft / \triangleright) to select a setting.
- To exit from the menu, press OPTION.

Option menu items



- · Available items vary depending on the selected input source.
- · Text in parentheses denotes indicators on the front display.

Item		Function	Page
Tone Control (Tone Control)		Adjusts the high-frequency range and low-frequency range of sounds.	76
Adaptive DRC (Adaptive DRC)		Sets whether the dynamic range (from maximum to minimum) is automatically adjusted when the volume is adjusted.	76
CINEMA DSP 3D (CINEMA DSP 3I		Enables/disables CINEMA DSP 3D.	76
Dialogue Adjust	Dialogue Level (Dialog LvI)	Adjusts the volume of dialogue sounds.	76
(Dialog Adjust)	Dialogue Lift (Dialog Lift)	Adjusts the perceived height of dialogue sounds.	76
Extended Surround		Selects how to play back 5.1- to 7.1-channel sources when surround back speakers are used.	77
Volume Trim	Input Trim (In.Trim)	Corrects volume differences between input sources.	77
(Volume Trim)	Subwoofer Trim (SW.Trim)	Fine-adjusts the subwoofer volume.	77
Enhancer (Enhancer)		Enables/disables Compressed Music Enhancer.	77
Video Mode (Video Mode)		Enables/disables the video signal processing settings configured in the "Setup" menu.	77
FM Mode (FM Mode)		Switches between stereo and monaural for FM radio reception.	77
Traffic Program (TrafficProgram)	1	(U.K. and Europe models only) Automatically searches for a traffic information station.	53
Repeat (Repeat)		Configures the repeat setting for the iPod (p.59), USB storage device (p.62), or media server (p.65).	_
Shuffle (Shuffle)		Configures the shuffle setting for the iPod (p.59), USB storage device (p.62), or media server (p.65).	_

Tone Control (Tone Control)

Adjusts the high-frequency range (Treble) and low-frequency range (Bass) of sounds.

Choices

Treble (Treble), Bass (Bass)

Setting range

-6.0 dB to Bypass (Bypass) to +6.0 dB, *0.5 dB increments

Default

Bypass (Bypass)



· If you set an extreme value, sounds may not match those from other channels.

Adjusting with the front panel controls

- 1 Press TONE CONTROL to select "Treble" or "Bass".
- 2 Press PROGRAM to make an adjustment.

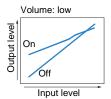
Adaptive DRC (Adaptive DRC)

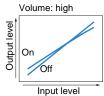
Sets whether the dynamic range (from maximum to minimum) is automatically adjusted when the volume level is adjusted. When it is set to "On", it is useful for listening to playback at a low volume at night.

Settings

On (On)	Automatically adjusts the dynamic range.
Off (Off) (default)	The dynamic range is not automatically adjusted.

If "On" is selected, the dynamic range becomes narrow at a low volume and wide at a high volume.





CINEMA DSP 3D Mode (CINEMA DSP 3D)

Enables/disables CINEMA DSP 3D (p.48). If this function is set to "On", CINEMA DSP 3D functions with the selected sound programs (except 2ch Stereo and 7ch Stereo).

Settings

On (On) (default)	Enables CINEMA DSP 3D.
Off (Off)	Disables CINEMA DSP 3D.

Dialogue Adjust (Dialog Adjust)

Adjusts the volume or perceive height of dialogue sounds.

□ Dialogue Level (Dialog Lvl)

Adjusts the volume of dialogue sounds. If dialogue sounds cannot be heard clearly, you can turn up its volume by increasing this setting.

Setting range

0 to 3

Default

0

☐ Dialogue Lift (Dialog Lift)

Adjusts the perceived height of dialogue sounds. If the dialogue sounds as if it is coming from below the TV screen, you can raise its perceived height by increasing this settina.



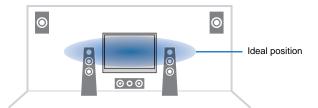
- . This setting is available only when one of the following conditions is met.
- One of the sound programs (except for 2ch Stereo and 7ch Stereo) is selected when presence speakers are used.
- Virtual Presence Speaker (VPS) (p.48) is working.

Setting range

0 to 5 (The bigger the value the higher the position)

Default

0



Extended Surround (EXTD Surround)

Selects how to play back 5.1- to 7.1-channel sources when surround back speakers are used.

Settings

Auto (Auto) (default)	Automatically selects the most suitable decoder if signals that contain surround back channel signals are input, and reproduces the signals in 6.1- or 7.1-channel. If two surround back speakers are connected, the unit reproduces the 5.1-channel signals in 7.1-channel.
PLIIx Movie (PLIIxMo)	Always reproduces signals in 7.1-channel using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx Movie decoder. This setting is available only when two surround back speakers are connected.
■PLIIx Music (■PLIIxMu)	Always reproduces signals in 6.1- or 7.1-channel using the Dolby Pro Logic IIx Music decoder. This setting is available only when one or two surround back speakers are connected.
EX/ES (EX/ES)	Automatically selects the Dolby EX or DTS-ES decoder, and reproduces signals in 6.1- or 7.1-channel.
Off (Off)	Always reproduces signals in their original channels. (Even when DTS-ES or Dolby Digital EX signal is input, the unit reproduces the signal in 5.1-channel.)



• Some Dolby Digital EX or DTS-ES sources do not contain a flag for reproducing surround back channel. In this case, the unit reproduces the signals in 5.1-channel if "Extended Surround" is set to "Auto". To reproduce the signals in 6.1 or 7.1-channel, set it to "XIPLIIX Movie", "XIPLIIX Music", or "EX/ES".

Volume Trim (Volume Trim)

Fine-adjusts volume difference between input sources or subwoofer volume.

☐ Input Trim (In.Trim)

Corrects volume differences between input sources. If you are bothered by volume differences when switching between input sources, use this function to correct it.



· This setting is applied separately to each input source.

Setting range

-6.0 dB to +6.0 dB (0.5 dB increments)

Default

0.0 dB

☐ Subwoofer Trim (SW.Trim)

Fine-adjusts the subwoofer volume.

Setting range

-6.0 dB to +6.0 dB (0.5 dB increments)

Default

0.0 dB

Enhancer (Enhancer)

Enables/disables Compressed Music Enhancer (p.50).



- · This setting is applied separately to each input source.
- You can also use ENHANCER on the remote control to enable/disable Compressed Music Enhancer (p.50).

Settings

Off (Off)	Disables Compressed Music Enhancer.
On (On)	Enables Compressed Music Enhancer.

Default

TUNER, USB, (network sources): On (On)

Others: Off (Off)

■ Video Mode (Video Mode)

Enables/disables the video signal processing (resolution and aspect ratio) settings configured in "Processing" (p.92) in the "Setup" menu.

Settings

Processing (Processing)	Enables the video signal processing.
Direct (Direct) (default)	Disables the video signal processing.

■ FM Mode (FM Mode)

Switches between stereo and monaural for FM radio reception.

Settinas

Stereo (Stereo) (default)	Receives FM radio in stereo sounds.
Mono (Mono)	Receives FM radio in monaural sounds.

CONFIGURATIONS

Configuring input sources (Input menu)

You can change the input source settings using the TV screen.

- Press ON SCREEN.
- Use the cursor keys to select "Input" and press ENTER.



Use the cursor keys (\triangleleft / \triangleright) to select an input source to be configured and press the cursor key (\triangle).



The input source of the unit also changes.



• You can still switch the input source by using cursor keys (
| √>) after Step 3.

Use the cursor keys (\triangle/∇) to select an item and press ENTER.





- To return to the previous screen during menu operations, press RETURN.
- Use the cursor keys to select a setting and press ENTER.
- To exit from the menu, press ON SCREEN.

Input menu items



· Available items vary depending on the selected input source.

Item	Function	Page
Rename/Icon Select	Changes the input source name and icon.	79
Audio In	Combines the video jack of the selected input source with an audio jack of others.	79
Decoder Mode	Sets the format of digital audio playback to DTS.	79
Volume Interlock	Enables/disables volume controls from iTunes/iPod via AirPlay.	80
Video Out	Selects a video to be output with the audio input source.	80
DMC Control	Selects whether to allow a DLNA-compatible Digital Media Controller (DMC) to control playback.	80

Rename/Icon Select

Changes the input source name and icon displayed on the front display or TV screen.

Input sources

HDMI 1-7, V-AUX, AV 1-6, AUDIO 1-2, USB, PHONO*

* Except for U.S.A. and Canada models

Setup procedure

Use the cursor keys (<//>
(<//>
| Use the cursor keys (
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
| √
<p





- You cannot change the template or icon for "USB" when an iPod is connected.
- 2 Use the cursor keys (
 (
 (
) to select an icon and press the cursor key (
 >
).
- 3 Press ENTER to enter the name edit screen.
- Use the cursor keys and ENTER to rename and select "ENTER" to confirm the entry.





- To clear the entry, select "CLEAR".
- 5 Use the cursor keys to select "OK" and press ENTER.



- To restore the default setting, select "RESET".
- To exit from the menu, press ON SCREEN.

Audio In

Combines the video jack of the selected input source with an audio jack of others. For example, use this function in the following cases.

- Connecting a playback device that supports HDMI video output, but not HDMI audio output
- Connecting a playback device that has component video jacks and analog stereo jacks (such as game consoles)

Input sources

HDMI 1-7, AV 1-2

Setup procedure

(To input audio through a digital optical jack)

Select "AV1" or "AV4" and connect the device to the unit's corresponding audio jacks with a digital optical cable.

(To input audio through a digital coaxial jack)

Select "AV2" or "AV3" and connect the device to the unit's corresponding audio jacks with a digital coaxial cable.

(To input audio through analog audio jacks)

Select "AV5", "AV6", "AUDIO1", or "AUDIO2", and connect the device to the unit's corresponding audio jacks with a stereo pin cable.

Decoder Mode

Sets the format of digital audio playback to "DTS".

For example, if the unit does not detect DTS audio and outputs noise, set "Decoder Mode" to "DTS".

Input sources

HDMI 1-7, V-AUX, AV 1-4

Auto (default)	Automatically selects an audio format to match the input audio signal.
DTS	Selects DTS only. (Other audio signals are not reproduced.)

Volume Interlock

Enables/disables volume controls from iTunes/iPod via AirPlay.

Input sources

AirPlay

Settings

Off	Disables volume controls from iTunes/iPod.
Limited (default)	Enables volume controls from iTunes/iPod within the limited range (-80 dB to 0 dB and mute).
Full	Enables volume controls from iTunes/iPod in the full range (-80 dB to +16.5 dB and mute).

■ Video Out

Selects a video to be output with the audio input source.

Input sources

TUNER, (network sources), USB

Settings

Off	Does not output video.
HDMI 1-7, AV 1-6, V-AUX	Outputs video input through the corresponding video input jacks.

Default

USB: V-AUX Others: Off

DMC Control

Selects whether to allow DLNA-compatible Digital Media Controller (DMC) to control playback.

Input source

SERVER

Settings

Disable	Does not allow DMCs to control playback.
Enable (default)	Allows DMCs to control playback.

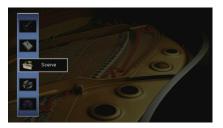


• A Digital Media Controller (DMC) is a device that can control other network devices through the network. When this function is enabled, you can control playback of the unit from DMCs (such as Windows Media Player 12) on the same network.

Configuring the SCENE function (Scene menu)

You can change the settings of the SCENE function (p.44) using the TV screen.

- Press ON SCREEN.
- Use the cursor keys to select "Scene" and press ENTER.



Use the cursor keys ($\langle I \rangle$) to select a scene to be configured and press the cursor key (\triangle).





• You can still switch the scene by using cursor keys (<//>
√/>) after Step 3.

4 Use the cursor keys (\triangle/∇) to select an item and press ENTER.



- 5 Use the cursor keys and ENTER to change the setting.
- To exit from the menu, press ON SCREEN.

Scene menu items

Item	Function	Page
Save	Registers the current settings in the selected scene.	81
Load	Loads the settings registered for the selected scene. You can also configure the SCENE link playback setting or view the scene assignments.	81
Rename/Icon Select	Changes the scene name and icon.	82
Reset	Restores the default settings for the selected scene.	82

Save

Registers the unit's current settings (input source, sound program/surround decoder, Compressed Music Enhancer on/off, and HDMI output jack) in the selected scene.



 If you have changed the input assignment for a scene, you also need to change the external device assigned to the corresponding SCENE key (p.44).

Load

Loads the settings registered for the selected scene.

Select "DETAIL" to configure the SCENE link playback setting or view the scene assignments.

□ Device Control

Recalls a selected scene and starts its playback on an external device connected to the unit via HDMI or on a Yamaha product connected to the REMOTE OUT jack. (SCENE link playback)

Settings

Off	Disables the SCENE link playback function.
HDMI Control	Enables SCENE link playback using HDMI Control signals. Select this if an HDMI Control-compatible device (such as a BD/DVD player) is connected to the unit via HDMI. It also turns on the TV if it supports HDMI Control.
IR: Yamaha BD/DVD 1	Enables SCENE link playback using remote control signals. Select this if a Yamaha BD/DVD player is connected to the REMOTE OUT jack.
IR: Yamaha BD/DVD 2	Enables SCENE link playback using remote control signals. Select this if a Yamaha BD/DVD player is connected to the REMOTE OUT jack and "IR: Yamaha BD/DVD 1" does not work properly.
IR: Yamaha CD	Enables SCENE link playback using remote control signals. Select this if a Yamaha CD player is connected to the REMOTE OUT jack.

Default

SCENE1 (BD/DVD), SCENE2 (TV): HDMI Control SCENE3 (NET), SCENE4 (RADIO): Off



 To control playback of an HDMI Control-compatible device by SCENE link playback, you need to set "HDMI Control" in the "Setup" menu to "On" and perform the HDMI Control link setup (p.123).

□ Detail

Displays the assignments of the selected scene.

Input	Input source to be used	
HDMI Output	HDMI OUT jack to be used	
Mode	Sound program/surround decoder to be used	
Enhancer	Compressed Music Enhancer on/off	

Rename/Icon Select

Changes the scene name and icon displayed on the front display or TV screen.

Setup procedure

Use the cursor keys (
(
| √>) to select an icon and press the cursor key (
| √>).



- Press ENTER to enter the name edit screen.
- 3 Use the cursor keys and ENTER to rename and select "ENTER" to confirm the entry.





- To clear the entry, select "CLEAR".
- 4 Use the cursor keys to select "OK" and press ENTER.



- To restore the default setting, select "RESET".
- 5 To exit from the menu, press ON SCREEN.

Reset

Restores the default settings (p.44) for the selected scene.

Configuring sound programs/surround decoders (Sound Program menu)

You can change the settings of the sound programs and surround decoders using the TV screen.

- 1 Press ON SCREEN.
- 2 Use the cursor keys to select "Sound Program" and press ENTER.



Use the cursor keys $(\triangleleft/\triangleright)$ to select a sound program to be configured and press the cursor key (\triangle) .





You can still switch the sound program by using cursor keys (△/▷) after Step 3.

Use the cursor keys (\triangle/∇) to select an item and press ENTER.





- To return to the previous screen during menu operations, press RETURN.
- To restore the default settings for the selected sound program, select "Reset".
- Use the cursor keys to select a setting and press ENTER.
- To exit from the menu, press ON SCREEN.

Sound Program menu items



· Available items vary depending on the selected sound program or surround decoder.

Settings for sound programs

Item	Function	Settings	
Decode Type	Selects a surround decoder to be used in combination with the selected sound program.		
DSP Level	P Level Adjusts the sound field effect level. Adjusts the sound field effect level. Higher to enhance the field effect, and lower reduce it.		
Initial Delay	Adjusts the delay between the direct sound and presence sound field generation.	1 ms to 99 ms Higher to enhance the delay effect, and lower to reduce it.	
Surround Initial Delay	Adjusts the delay between the direct sound and surround sound field generation.	1 ms to 49 ms Higher to enhance the delay	
Surround Back Initial Delay	Adjusts the delay between the direct sound and surround back sound field generation.	effect, and lower to reduce it.	
Room Size	Adjusts the broadening effect of the presence sound field.	0.1 to 2.0	
Surround Room Size	Adjusts the broadening effect of the surround sound field.	Higher to enhance the broadening effect, and lower	
Surround Back Room Size	Adjusts the broadening effect of the surround back sound field.	to reduce it.	
Liveness	Adjusts the loss of the presence sound field.	0 to 10	
Surround Liveness	round Liveness Adjusts the loss of the surround sound Higher to enhan reflectivity, and		
Surround Back Liveness	Adjusts the loss of the surround back sound field.	reduce it.	
Reverb Time	Adjust the decay time of the rear reverberant sound.	1.0 s to 5.0 s Higher to enrich the reverberant sound and lower to have clear sound.	

Item	Function	Settings
Reverb Delay	Adjusts the delay between the direct sound and reverberant sound generation.	0 ms to 250 ms Higher to enhance the delay effect, and lower to reduce it.
Reverb Level	Adjusts the volume of the reverberant sound.	0% to 100% Higher to strengthen the reverberant sound, and lower to weaken it.

The following items are available when you select "2ch Stereo" or "7ch Stereo".

Sound program	Item	Function	Settings
2ch Stereo	Direct	Selects whether to automatically bypass the DSP and tone control circuits when an analog audio source is played back.	Auto (default), Off Select "Auto" to bypass the circuits (when both "Treble" and "Bass" are set to "Bypass").
	Level	Adjusts the entire volume.	-5 to +5 (default: 0)
	Front / Rear Balance	Adjusts the front and rear volume balance.	-5 to +5 (default: 0) Higher to enhance the front side, and lower to enhance the rear side.
7ch Stereo	Left / Right Balance	Adjusts the right and left volume balance.	-5 to +5 (default: 0) Higher to enhance the right side, and lower to enhance the left side.
ren stefeo	Height Balance	Adjust the height volume balance using the presence speakers.	O to 10 (default: 5) Higher to enhance the upside, and lower to enhance the downside. (The presence speakers do not produce sounds when "Height Balance" is set to "0".)
	Monaural Mix	Enables/disables monaural sound output.	Off (default), On



[•] Available items in "7ch Stereo" vary depending on the speaker system being used.

Settings for decoders

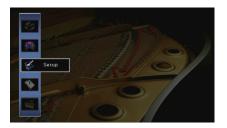
The following items are available when you set "Decode Type" of "Surround Decoder" to "MPLIIx Music" or "Neo:6 Music".

Decode Type	Item	Function	Settings
☑PLIIx Music	Panorama	Adjusts the broadening effect of the front sound field.	Off (default), On Select "On" to wrap front right/left channel sounds around the field and generate a spacious sound field in combination with the surround sound field.
	Center Width	Adjusts the broadening effect of the center sound field.	0 to 7 (default: 3) Higher to enhance the broadening effect, and lower to reduce it (closer to center).
	Dimension	Adjusts the difference in level between the front and surround sound fields.	-3 to +3 (default: 0) Higher to strengthen the front sound field and lower to strengthen the surround sound field.
Neo:6 Music	Center Image	Adjusts the center orientation level (broadening effect) of the front sound field.	0.0 to 1.0 (default: 0.3) Higher to strengthen the center orientation level (less broadening effect) and lower to weaken (more broadening effect).

Configuring various functions (Setup menu)

You can configure the unit's various function with the menu displayed on the TV screen.

- 1 Press ON SCREEN.
- 2 Use the cursor keys to select "Setup" and press ENTER.



3 Use the cursor keys () to select a menu.



4 Use the cursor keys (\triangle/∇) to select an item and press ENTER.





- To return to the previous screen during menu operations, press RETURN.
- 5 Use the cursor keys to select a setting and press ENTER.
- **6** To exit from the menu, press ON SCREEN.

Setup menu items

Menu	Item			Function	Page
	Auto Setup			Automatically optimizes the speaker settings (YPAO).	35
		Power Amp Assig	n	Selects a speaker system.	88
			Front	Selects the size of the front speakers.	88
			Center	Selects whether or not a center speaker is connected and its size.	88
			Surround	Selects whether or not surround speakers are connected and their size.	88
		Cantinumetian	Surround Back	Selects whether or not surround back speakers are connected and their size.	89
0		Configuration	Front Presence	Selects whether or not presence speakers are connected.	89
Speaker	Manual Setup		Subwoofer	Selects whether or not a subwoofer is connected and its phase.	89
			Extra Bass	Sets the speakers to produce the front channel low-frequency components.	89
			Bass Cross Over	Sets the lower limit of the low-frequency component that can be output from speakers whose size is set to "Small".	. 89
		Distance		Sets the distance between each speaker and listening position.	90
		Level		Adjusts the volume of each speaker.	90
		Parametric EQ		Adjusts the tone with an equalizer.	90
		Test Tone		Enables/disables the test tone output.	90
		Delay Enable		Enables/disables the Lipsync adjustment for each input source.	91
	Lipsync	Auto/Manual Sele	ct	Selects the method to adjust the delay between video and audio output.	91
		Adjustment		Adjusts the delay between video and audio output manually.	91
Sound	Dynamic Range			Selects the dynamic range adjustment method for bitstream audio (Dolby Digital and DTS signals) playback.	91
	Max Volume			Sets the maximum volume to prevent excessive loudness.	91
	Initial Volume			Sets the initial volume for when this receiver is turned on.	92
	Adaptive DSP Level			Selects whether to automatically adjust the CINEMA DSP effect level when the volume is adjusted.	92
Video	Video Mode			Enables/disables the video signal processing (resolution and aspect ratio).	92
	HDMI Control			Enables/disables HDMI Control. You can also configure the relevant settings (such as ARC and TV audio input).	93
HDMI	Audio Output			Selects a device to output audio.	94
	Standby Throu	gh		Select whether to output videos/audio (input through HDMI jacks) to the TV when the unit is in standby mode.	94

Menu	Item		Function	Page
	IP Address		Configures the network parameters (such as IP address).	95
Network	Network Standb	у	Selects whether to enable/disable the function that turns on the unit from other network devices.	95
Network	MAC Address F	ilter	Sets the MAC address filter to limit access to the unit from other network devices.	95
	Network Name		Edits the network name (the unit's name on the network) displayed on other network devices.	96
	Main Zone Set	Zone Rename	Changes the zone name (for main zone) displayed on the front display or TV screen.	96
		Max Volume	Sets the Zone2 maximum volume to prevent excessive loudness in the second zone.	97
Multi Zone	Zone2 Set	Initial Volume	Sets the Zone2 initial volume for when the unit is turned on.	97
		Zone Rename	Changes the zone name (for Zone2) displayed on the front display or TV screen.	97
	Party Mode Set		Enables/disables switching to the party mode.	97
		Dimmer (Front Display)	Adjusts the brightness of the front display.	97
	Display Set	Short Message	Selects whether to display short messages on the TV screen when the unit is operated.	97
Function		Wall Paper	Selects the image to be used as wallpaper on the TV.	98
Function	Trimone Outmot	Trigger Mode	Specifies the condition for the TRIGGER OUT jack to function.	98
	Trigger Output	Target Zone	Specifies the zone with which the TRIGGER OUT jack functions are synchronized.	98
	Memory Guard		Prevents accidental changes to the settings.	99
	Auto Power Dov	vn	Sets the amount of time for the auto-standby function.	99
ECO	Eco Mode		Enables/disables the eco mode (power saving mode).	99
Language			Select an on-screen menu language.	100

Speaker (Manual Setup)

Configures the speaker settings manually.



Power Amp Assign

Selects a speaker system.

In addition to the 5.1- or 7.1-channel speaker system, various speaker configurations are possible using the presence speakers, Zone2 speakers, or bi-amp connection.

Settings

Basic (default)	Select this option when you use a normal speaker system (not using Zone2 speakers or a bi-amp connection).
7ch +1ZONE	Select this option when you use Zone2 speakers (p.70) in addition to the speaker system in the main zone.
5ch BI-AMP	Select this option when you connect front speakers that support bi-amp connections (p.19).

Configuration

Configures the output characteristics of the speakers.



• When you configure the speaker size, select "Large" if the woofer diameter of your speaker is 16 cm (6-1/4") or larger or "Small" if it is smaller than 16 cm (6-1/4").

☐ Front

Selects the size of the front speakers.

Settings

Large	Select this option for large speakers. The front speakers will produce all of the front channel frequency components.
Small (default)	Select this option for small speakers. The subwoofer will produce front channel low-frequency components (configurable in "Bass Cross Over").



• "Front" is automatically set to "Large" when "Subwoofer" is set to "None".

☐ Center

Selects whether or not a center speaker is connected and its size.

Settings

Large	Select this option for large speakers. The center speaker will produce all of the center channel frequency components.
Small (default)	Select this option for small speakers. The subwoofer or front speakers will produce center channel low-frequency components (configurable in "Bass Cross Over").
None	Select this option when no center speaker is connected. The front speakers will produce center channel audio.

□ Surround

Selects whether or not surround speakers are connected and their sizes.

Large	Select this option for large speakers. The surround speakers will produce all of the surround channel frequency components.
Small (default)	Select this option for small speakers. The subwoofer or front speakers will produce surround channel low-frequency components (configurable in "Bass Cross Over").
None	Select this option when no surround speakers are connected. The front speakers will produce surround channel audio. Virtual CINEMA DSP works when you select a sound program.

☐ Surround Back

Selects whether or not surround back speakers are connected and their sizes.

Settings

Large x1	Select this option when one large speaker is connected. The surround back speaker will produce all of the surround back channel frequency components.
Large x2	Select this option when two large speakers are connected. The surround back speakers will produce all of the surround back channel frequency components.
Small x1	Select this option when one small speaker is connected. The subwoofer or front speakers will produce surround back channel low-frequency components (configurable in "Bass Cross Over").
Small x2 (default)	Select this option when two small speakers are connected. The subwoofer or front speakers will produce surround back channel low-frequency components (configurable in "Bass Cross Over").
None	Select this option when no surround back speakers are connected. The surround speakers and subwoofer (or front speakers) will produce surround back channel audio.



• This setting is not available when "Power Amp Assign" is set to "5ch BI-AMP", or when "Surround" is set to "None".

☐ Front Presence

Selects whether or not presence speakers are connected.

Settings

Use (default)	Select this option when presence speakers are connected.
None	Select this option when no presence speakers are connected.

□ Subwoofer

Selects whether or not a subwoofer is connected and its phase.

Settings

(default	Normal (default)	Select this option when a subwoofer is connected (phase not reversed). The subwoofer will produce LFE (low-frequency effect) channel audio and low-frequency components from other channels.
	Reverse	Select this option when a subwoofer is connected (phase reversed). The subwoofer will produce LFE (low-frequency effect) channel audio and low-frequency components from other channels.
None		Select this option when no subwoofer is connected. The front speakers will produce LFE (low-frequency effect) channel audio and low-frequency components from other channels.



• When the bass sound is lacking or unclear, switch the subwoofer phase.

☐ Extra Bass

Sets the speakers to produce the front channel low-frequency components.

Settings

Off (default)	Depending on the size of the front speakers, either the subwoofer or front speakers produce the front channel low-frequency components.
On	Both the front speakers and subwoofer produce the front channel low-frequency components.



• This setting is not available when "Subwoofer" is set to "None", or when "Front" is set to "Small".

□ Bass Cross Over

Sets the lower limit of the low-frequency components that can be output from a speaker whose size is set to "Small". A frequency sound lower than the specified value will be produced from the subwoofer or front speakers

40 Hz, 60 Hz, 80 Hz (default), 90 Hz, 100 Hz, 110 Hz, 120 Hz, 160 Hz, 200 Hz



• If the volume and crossover frequency are adjustable on your subwoofer, set the volume to half and crossover frequency to maximum.

Distance

Sets the distance between each speaker and listening position so that sounds from the speakers reach the listening position at the same time. First, select the unit of distance from "Meter" or "Feet"

Choices

Front L, Front R, Center, Surround L, Surround R, Surround Back L, Surround Back R, Front Presence I Front Presence B Subwoofer

Setting range

0.30 m to 24.00 m (1.0 ft to 80.0 ft), *0.05 m (0.2 ft) increments

Default

3.00 m (10.0 ft)

Level

Adjusts the volume of each speaker.

Choices

Front L. Front R. Center, Surround L. Surround R. Surround Back L. Surround Back R. Front Presence L, Front Presence R, Subwoofer

Setting range

-10.0 dB to +10.0 dB (0.5 dB increments)

Default

 $0.0 \, dB$

Parametric EO

Adjusts the tone with an equalizer.

Settings

Manual	Select this option when you want to adjust the equalizer manually. For details, see "Manual equalizer adjustment".
YPAO:Flat	Adjusts individual speakers to achieve the same characteristics.
YPAO:Front	Adjusts individual speakers to achieve the same characteristics as the front speakers.
YPAO:Natural	Adjusts all speakers to achieve a natural sound.
Through	Does not use the equalizer.



• "YPAO:Flat", "YPAO:Front", and "YPAO:Natural" are available only when the measurement results of "Auto Setup" have already been saved (p.35). Press ENTER again to view the measurement results.

Manual equalizer adjustment

- Set "Parametric EQ" to "Manual" and press ENTER.
- Press ENTER again to enter the edit screen.
- Use the cursor keys to select a speaker and press ENTER.



- To restore the default settings for all speakers, select "PEQ Data Clear" and then "OK".
- To copy the parametric equalizer values acquired with "Auto Setup" (p.35) to the "Manual" fields for fine adjustment, select "PEQ Data Copy" and then an equalizer type.

Press ENTER to select an item.

Band: Use the cursor keys (<//>
) to select a center frequency from the preset 7 bands and the cursor keys (\triangle/∇) to adjust the gain.

Frequency: Use the cursor keys (⊲/▷) to adjust the center frequency of the selected band and the cursor keys (\triangle/∇) to adjust the gain.

Q: Use the cursor keys () to adjust the Q factor (bandwidth) of the selected band and the cursor keys (\triangle/∇) to adjust the gain.



Setting range

Gain: -20.0 dB to +6.0 dB

Center frequency: 31.3 HZ to 16.0 kHz

Q factor: 0.500 to 10.08

To exit from the menu, press ON SCREEN.

Test Tone

Enables/disables the test tone output. Test tone output helps you to adjust the speaker balance or equalizer while confirming its effect.

Off (default)	Does not output test tones.
On	Outputs test tones automatically when you adjust the speaker balance or equalizer.

Sound

Configures the audio output settings.



Lipsync

Adjusts the delay between video and audio output.

□ Delay Enable

Enables/disables the Lipsync adjustment for each input source.

Choices

HDMI 1-7, AV 1-6, AUDIO 1-2

Settings

Disable	Disable the Lipsync adjustment for the selected input source.
Enable (default)	Enables the Lipsync adjustment for the selected input source.

□ Auto/Manual Select

Selects the method to adjust the delay between video and audio output.

Setting range

Auto (default)	Adjusts the delay between video and audio output automatically when a TV that supports an automatic lipsync function is connected to the unit via HDMI. If necessary, you can fine-adjust the audio output timing in "Adjustment".
Manual	Select this option when you want to adjust the delay between video and audio output manually. Adjust the audio output timing in "Adjustment".



• "Auto/Manual Select" is automatically set to "Manual" depending on the TV connected to the unit.

□ Adjustment

Adjusts the delay between video and audio output manually when "Auto/Manual Select" is set to "Manual". You can fine-adjust the audio output timing when "Auto/Manual Select" is set to "Auto".

Setting range

0 ms to 500 ms (1 ms increments)

Default

0 ms



• "Offset" shows the difference between automatic adjustment and fine adjustment.

Dynamic Range

Selects the dynamic range adjustment method for bitstream audio (Dolby Digital and DTS signals) playback.

Settings

Maximum (default)	Produces audio without adjusting the dynamic range.
Standard	Optimizes the dynamic range for regular home use.
Minimum/Auto	Sets the dynamic range for clear sound even at night or at low volumes. When playing back Dolby TrueHD signals, the dynamic range is automatically adjusted based on the input signal information.

Max Volume

Sets the maximum volume to prevent excessive loudness.

Setting range

-30.0 dB to +15.0 dB (5.0 dB increments), +16.5 dB

Default

+16.5 dB

Initial Volume

Sets the initial volume when the receiver is turned on.

Settings

Off (default)	Sets the level to the volume level of the unit when it last entered standby mode.
On	Sets at Mute or the specified volume level (-80 dB to +16.5 dB, 0.5 dB increments). (This setting works only when the initial volume is set lower than "Max Volume".)

Adaptive DSP Level

Selects whether to automatically adjust the CINEMA DSP effect level when the volume is adjusted.

Settings

Off	Does not adjust the effect level automatically.
On (default)	Adjusts the effect level automatically.

Video

Configures the video output settings.



■ Video Mode

Enables/disables the video signal processing (resolution and aspect ratio).

Settings

Direct (default)	Disables the video signal processing.
Processing	Enables the video signal processing. Select a resolution and an aspect ratio in "Resolution" and "Aspect".



• When "Video Mode" is set to "Direct", the unit transmits video signals with the least circuitry in order to reduce video output delay.

☐ Resolution

Selects a resolution to output HDMI video signals when "Video Mode" is set to "Processing".

Settings

Through	Does not convert the resolution.
Auto (default)	Selects a resolution automatically in accordance with TV resolution.
480p/576p, 720p, 1080i, 1080p, 4K	Output video signals with a selected resolution. (Only the resolutions supported by your TV are selectable.)



• If you need to select a resolution that is not supported by your TV, set "MON.CHK" (p.103) in the "ADVANCED SETUP" menu to "SKIP" and try again. (Note that the output video may not be displayed on your TV normally.)

□ Aspect

Selects an aspect ratio to output HDMI video signals when "Video Mode" is set to "Processing".

Settings

Through (default)	Does not convert the aspect ratio.
16:9 Normal	Outputs 4:3 video signals to a 16:9 TV with black bands on either side of the screen.



 This setting functions only when 480i/576i or 480p/576p signals are converted into 720p, 1080i, 1080p, or 2160p (4K) signals.

HDMI

Configures the HDMI settings.



HDMI Control

Enables/disables HDMI Control (p.123).

Settings

Off (default)	Disables HDMI Control.
On	Enables HDMI Control. Configure the settings in "TV Audio Input", "ARC" and "Standby Sync".



 To use HDMI control, you need to perform the HDMI Control link setup (p.123) after connecting HDMI Control-compatible devices.

□ TV Audio Input

Selects an audio input jack of the unit to be used for TV audio input when "HDMI Control" is set to "On". The unit's input source automatically switches to TV audio when the TV input is switched to its built-in tuner.

Settings

AV 1-6, AUDIO 1-2

Default

AV 4



 When using ARC to input TV audio to the unit, you cannot use the input jacks selected here for connecting an external device because the input will be used for TV audio input.

☐ ARC

Enables/disables ARC (p.21) when "HDMI Control" is set to "On".

Settings

Off	Disables ARC.
On (default)	Enables ARC.



· You do not need to change this setting normally. In case noises are produced from the speakers connected to the unit because TV audio signals input to the unit via ARC are not supported by the unit, set "ARC" to "Off" and use the TV's speakers.

☐ Standby Sync

Select whether to use HDMI control to link the standby behavior of the TV and the unit when "HDMI Control" is set to "On".

Settings

Off	Does not set the unit to standby mode when the TV is turned off.
On	Sets the unit to standby mode when the TV is turned off.
Auto (default)	Sets the unit to standby mode when the TV is turned off only when the unit is receiving TV audio or HDMI signals.

Audio Output

Selects a device to output audio.



• The "Amp" and "HDMI OUT1" settings are available only when "HDMI Control" is set to "Off".

□ Amp

Enables/disables the audio output from the speakers connected to the unit.

Settings

Off	Disables the audio output from the speakers.
On (default)	Enables the audio output from the speakers.

☐ HDMI OUT1, HDMI OUT2

Enables/disables the audio output from a TV connected to the HDMI OUT jack.

Settings

Off (default)	Disables the audio output from the TV.
On	Enables the audio output from the TV.

Standby Through

Select whether to output videos/audio (input through HDMI jacks) to the TV when the unit is in standby mode. If this function is set to "On", you can use the input selection keys (HDMI 1-7) to select an HDMI input even when the unit is in standby mode (the standby indicator on the unit blinks).

Settings

Off (default)	Does not output videos/audio to the TV.
On	Outputs videos/audio to the TV. (The unit consumes approximately 3 W of power.)



. This setting is available only when "HDMI Control" is set to "Off".

Network

Configures the network settings.



IP Address

Configures the network parameters (such as IP address).

□ DHCP

Select whether to use a DHCP server

Settings

Off	Does not use a DHCP server. Configure the network parameters manually. For details, see "Manual network settings".
On (default)	Uses a DHCP server to automatically obtain the unit's network parameters (such as IP address).

Manual network settings

- Set "DHCP" to "Off".
- Use the cursor keys (\triangle/∇) to select a parameter type and press ENTER.

IP Address	Specifies an IP address.
Subnet Mask	Specifies a subnet mask.
Default Gateway	Specifies the IP address of the default gateway.
DNS Server (P)	Specifies the IP address of the primary DNS server.
DNS Server (S)	Specifies the IP address of the secondary DNS server.

- Use the cursor keys (\triangleleft / \triangleright) to move the edit position and the cursor keys (\triangle / \triangleright) to select a value.
- To confirm the setting, press ENTER.
- To configure another network parameter, repeat steps 2 to 4.

- To save the changes, use the cursor keys to select "OK" and press ENTER.
- 7 To exit from the menu, press ON SCREEN.

Network Standby

Selects whether the unit can be turned on from other network devices (network standby).

Settings

Off (default)	Disables the network standby function.
On	Enables the network standby function. (The unit consumes approximately 2 W of power.)

MAC Address Filter

Sets the MAC address filter to limit access to the unit from other network devices.

☐ Filter

Enables/disables the MAC address filter.

Settings

Off (default)	Disables the MAC address filter.
On	Enables the MAC address filter. In "MAC Address 1–10", specify the MAC addresses of the network devices that will be permitted access to the unit.

■ MAC Address 1–10

Specifies the MAC addresses (up to 10) of the network devices that will be permitted access to the unit when "Filter" is set to "On".

Procedure

- 1 Use the cursor keys (\triangle/∇) to select "MAC Address 1–5" or "MAC Address 6–10" and press ENTER.
- Use the cursor keys (△/▽) to select an MAC address number and press ENTER.
- Use the cursor keys (\triangleleft / \triangleright) to move the edit position and the cursor keys (\triangle / ∇) to select a value.
- 4 To confirm the setting, press ENTER.
- To save the changes, use the cursor keys to select "OK" and press ENTER.
- To exit from the menu, press ON SCREEN.

Network Name

Edits the network name (the unit's name on the network) displayed on other network devices.

Procedure

- 1 Press ENTER to enter the name edit screen.
- 2 Use the cursor keys and ENTER to rename and select "ENTER" to confirm the entry.





- To clear the entry, select "CLEAR".
- 3 Use the cursor keys to select "OK" and press ENTER.



- To restore the default setting, select "RESET".
- 4 To exit from the menu, press ON SCREEN.

Multi Zone

Configures the multi zone settings.



Main Zone Set

Configures the main zone setting.

☐ Zone Rename

Changes the zone name (for main zone) displayed on the front display or TV screen.

- Procedure
- Press ENTER to enter the name edit screen.
- 2 Use the cursor keys and ENTER to rename and select "ENTER" to confirm the entry.





- To clear the entry, select "CLEAR".
- 3 Use the cursor keys to select "OK" and press ENTER.



- To restore the default setting, select "RESET".
- 4 To exit from the menu, press ON SCREEN.

Zone2 Set

Configures the Zone2 settings.

☐ Max Volume

Sets the Zone2 maximum volume to prevent excessive loudness.

Setting range

-30.0 dB to +15.0 dB (5.0 dB increments), +16.5 dB

+16.5 dB



• This setting is available only when "Power Amp Assign" (p.88) is set to "7ch +1ZONE".

□ Initial Volume

Sets the Zone2 initial volume for when the unit is turned on.

Settings

Off (default)	Sets the level at the volume level of the unit when it last entered standby mode.
On	Sets at Mute or the specified volume level (-80 dB to +16.5 dB, 0.5 dB increments). (This setting works only when the initial volume is set lower than "Max Volume".)



• This setting is available only when "Power Amp Assign" (p.88) is set to "7ch +1ZONE".

□ Zone Rename

Changes the zone name (for Zone2) displayed on the front display or TV screen. You can change the zone name in the same manner as "Zone Rename" in "Main Zone Set" (p.96).

Party Mode Set

Enables/disables switching to the party mode (p.73).

Choice

Target: Zone 2

Settings

Disable	Disables switching to the party mode.
Enable (default)	Enables switching to the party mode. You can turn on/off the party mode by pressing PARTY on the remote control.

Function

Configures the functions that make the unit easier to use.



Display Set

Configures the settings related to the front display and TV screen display.

☐ Dimmer (Front Display)

Adjusts the brightness of the front display.

Setting range

-4 to 0 (higher to brighten)

Default

0



• The front display may become dark when "ECO Mode" (p.99) is set to "On".

☐ Short Message

Selects whether to display short messages on the TV screen when the unit is operated (such as input selection and volume adjustment).

On (default)	Displays short messages on the TV screen.
Off	Does not display short messages on the TV screen.

□ Wall Paper

Selects the image to be used as wallpaper on the TV.

Settings

Picture 1 (default), Picture 2, Picture 3	Displays the selected image on the TV screen when there is no video signal.
Gray	Displays a gray background on the TV screen when there is no video signal.

■ Trigger Output

Sets the TRIGGER OUT jack to function in sync with the power status of each zone or input switching.

□ Trigger Mode

Specifies the condition for the TRIGGER OUT jack to function.

Settings

Power (default)	The TRIGGER OUT jack functions in sync with the power status of the zone specified with "Target Zone."
Source	The TRIGGER OUT jack functions in sync with the input switching in the zone specified with "Target Zone." An electronic signal is transmitted according to the setting made in "Source."
Manual Select this to manually switch transmission with "Manual."	Select this to manually switch the output level for electronic signal transmission with "Manual."

Source

Specifies the output level of the electronic signal transmitted with each input, switching when "Trigger Mode" is set to "Source".

Choices

HDMI 1-7, AV 1-6, V-AUX, AUDIO 1-2, TUNER, PHONO*, (network sources), USB

* Except for U.S.A. and Canada models

Settings

Low	Stops the electronic signal transmission when you switch to the input source specified in this option.
High (default)	Transmits the electronic signal when you switch to the input source specified in this option.

Manual

Switches the output level for electronic signal transmission manually when "Trigger Mode" is set to "Manual". This setting can also be used to confirm proper function of the external device connected via the TRIGGER OUT jack.

Choices

Low	Stops the electronic signal transmission.
High (default)	Transmits the electronic signal.

☐ Target Zone

Specifies the zone with which the TRIGGER OUT jack functions are synchronized.

Main	When "Trigger Mode" is set to "Power," electronic signal transmission is synchronized with the power status of the main zone. When "Trigger Mode" is set to "Source," electronic signal transmission is synchronized with the input switching in the main zone.
Zone2	When "Trigger Mode" is set to "Power," electronic signal transmission is synchronized with the power status of Zone2. When "Trigger Mode" is set to "Source," electronic signal transmission is synchronized with the input switching in Zone2.
All (default)	When "Trigger Mode" is set to "Power," electronic signal transmission is synchronized with the power status of the main zone or Zone2. When "Trigger Mode" is set to "Source," electronic signal transmission is synchronized with the input switching in the main zone or Zone2.

Memory Guard

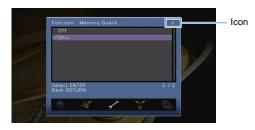
Prevents accidental changes to the settings.

Settings

Off (default)	Does not protect the settings.
On	Protects the settings until "Off" is selected.



• When "Memory Guard" is set to "On", the lock icon () is displayed on the menu screen.



ECO

Configures the power supply settings.



Auto Power Down

Sets the amount of time for the auto-standby function. If you do not operate the unit for the specified time, the unit will automatically go into standby mode.

Settings

Off	Does not set the unit to standby mode automatically.
2 hours, 4 hours, 8 hours, 12 hours	Sets the unit to standby mode when you have not operated the unit for the specified time. For example, when "2 hours" is selected, the unit will switch to standby mode if you do not operate it for 2 hours.

Default

U.K. and Europe models: 8 hours

Other models: Off



· Just before the unit enters standby mode, "AutoPowerDown" appears and then countdown starts in the front display.

ECO Mode

Enables/disables the eco (power saving) mode.

When the eco mode is enabled, you can reduce the unit's power consumption.

Off (default)	Disables the eco mode.
On	Enables the eco mode.



- . The new setting will take effect after the unit is restarted.
- When "ECO Mode" is set to "On", the front panel display may become dark.
- If you want to play audio at high volume, set "ECO Mode" to "Off".

Language

Select an on-screen menu language.



Settings

English (default)	English
日本語	Japanese
Français	French
Deutsch	German
Español	Spanish
Русский	Russian
中文	Chinese



• The information on the front display is provided in English only.

Viewing information about the unit (Information menu)

You can view information about the unit using the TV screen.

- Press ON SCREEN.
- 2 Use the cursor keys to select "Information" and press ENTER.



3 Use the cursor keys () to select an information type.



4 To exit from the menu, press ON SCREEN.

Types of information

Audio Signal

Displays information about the current audio signal.

Input	Format	Audio format of the input signal
	Channel	The number of source channels in the input signal (front/surround/LFE) For example, "5.1 (3/2/0.1)" means 5.1ch in total (3 front channels, 2 surround channels, and LFE).
	Sampling	The number of samples per second of the input digital signal
	Bitrate	The amount of data per second of the input bitstream signal
	Dialogue	The dialogue normalization level of the input bitstream signal
Output		The speaker terminals from which signals are output



 Even when the unit is set to output bitstream signals directly, the signal may be converted depending on the specifications and settings of the playback device.

Video Signal

Displays information about the current video signal.

HDMI Signal	Presence or absence of HDMI signal input/output
HDMI Resolution	Resolutions of input signal (analog or HDMI) and output signal (HDMI)
Analog Resolution	Resolutions of input signal (analog) and signal output at the MONITOR OUT jacks (analog)

HDMI Monitor

Displays information about the TVs connected to the HDMI OUT jacks.

Interface	TV interface
Video Resolution	Resolutions supported by the TV



• Use the cursor keys (\triangle/∇) to switch between "OUT1" and "OUT2".

Network

Displays the network information on the unit.

IP Address	IP address
Subnet Mask	Subnet mask
Default Gateway	The IP address of the default gateway
DNS Server (P)	The IP address of the primary DNS server
DNS Server (S)	The IP address of the secondary DNS server
MAC Address	MAC address
Network Name	Network name (the unit's name on the network)
Status	The connection status of the NETWORK jack

System

Displays the system information on the unit.

Remote ID	The unit's remote control ID setting (p.102)
TV Format	The unit's video signal type (p.103)
Speaker Impedance	The speaker impedance setting of the unit (p.102)
System ID	System ID number
Firmware Version	The version of firmware installed on the unit



If the unit detects a newer firmware over the network, "!" (exclamation mark) appears at the upper right of
the "Information" and "System" icons, and the corresponding message will be displayed in this screen. You
can update the unit's firmware by pressing ENTER in this screen and following the procedure in "Updating
the unit's firmware" (p.110).

Zone

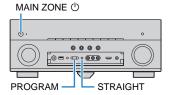
Displays information about Zone2.

Input	The input source selected for Zone2
Volume	The volume setting for Zone2

Configuring the system settings (ADVANCED SETUP menu)

Configure the system settings of the unit while viewing the front display.

- 1 Set the unit to standby mode.
- **2** While holding down STRAIGHT on the front panel, press MAIN ZONE 也.



- 3 Press PROGRAM to select an item.
- 4 Press STRAIGHT to select a setting.
- Press MAIN ZONE (b) to set the unit to standby mode and turn it on again.

The new settings take effect.

ADVANCED SETUP menu items

Item	Function	Page
SP IMP.	Changes the speaker impedance setting.	102
REMOTE ID	Selects the unit's remote control ID.	102
TU	(Asia and General models only) Changes the FM/AM tuning frequency setting.	103
TV FORMAT	Switches the video signal type.	103
MON.CHK	Removes the limitation on HDMI video output.	103
INIT	Restores the default settings.	103
UPDATE	Updates the firmware.	104
VERSION	Checks the version of firmware currently installed on the unit.	104

Changing the speaker impedance setting (SP IMP.)

SP IMP. · · 8ΩMIN

Change the unit's speaker impedance settings depending on the impedance of the speakers connected.

Settings

6 Ω ΜΙΝ	Select this option when you connect 6-ohm speakers to the unit. You can also use 4-ohm speakers as the front speakers.
8 Ω MIN (default)	Select this option when you connect 8-ohm or higher speakers to the unit.

Selecting the remote control ID (REMOTE ID)

REMOTE ID··ID1

Change the unit's remote control ID so that it matches the remote control's ID (default: ID1). When using multiple Yamaha AV receivers, you can set each remote control with a unique remote control ID for its corresponding receiver.

Settings

ID1 (default), ID2

Changing the remote control ID of the remote control

Perform each of the following steps within 1 minute. Otherwise, the setting will be automatically canceled.

- Press CODE SET on the remote control.
- 2 Press RECEIVER.
- 3 Use the numeric keys to enter "5019" (ID1) or "5020" (ID2).

Once the remote control ID is registered successfully, SOURCE blinks twice. If it blinks six times, registration failed. Repeat from Step 1.



• The registered remote control codes (p.105) are not cleared even if you change the remote control ID.

Changing the FM/AM tuning frequency setting (TU)

(Asia and General models only)

TU....FM50/AM9

Change the FM/AM tuning frequency setting of the unit depending on your country or region.

Settings

FM100/AM10	Select this when you want to adjust the FM frequency by 100-kHz steps and AM by 10-kHz steps.
FM50/AM9 (default)	Select this when you want to adjust the FM frequency by 50-kHz steps and AM by 9-kHz steps.

Switching the video signal type (TV FORMAT)

TV FORMAT • NTSC

Switch the video signal type of the unit so that it matches to the format of your TV.

Settings

NTSC, PAL

Default

U.S.A., Canada, Korea and General models: NTSC Other models: PAL

Removing the limitation on HDMI video output (MON.CHK)

MON.CHK...YES

The unit automatically detects resolutions supported by a TV connected to the HDMI OUT jack.

Disable the monitor check function if you want to specify a resolution in "Resolution" (p.92) when the unit cannot detect the TV's resolution or when you want to specify a different resolution than the detected resolution.

Settings

YES (default)	Enables the monitor check function. (Outputs video signals with resolution supported by the TV only.)	
SKIP	Disables the monitor check function. (Outputs video signals with a specified resolution regardless of compatibility with the TV.)	



 Reset to "YES" if the unit becomes inoperable because video from the unit cannot be displayed on the TV after "MON.CHK" has been set to "SKIP".

Restoring the default settings (INIT)

INIT - - - CANCEL

Restores the default settings for the unit.

Choices

VIDEO	Restores the default settings for video configurations.	
ALL	Restores the default settings for the unit.	
CANCEL	Does not perform an initialization.	

Updating the firmware (UPDATE)

UPDATE USB

New firmware that provides additional features or product improvements will be released as needed. Updates can be downloaded from our website. If the unit is connected to the Internet, you can download the firmware via the network. For details, refer to the information supplied with updates.

Firmware update procedure

Do not perform this procedure unless firmware update is necessary. Also, make sure you read the information supplied with updates before updating the firmware.

Press STRAIGHT repeatedly to select "USB" or "NETWORK" and press INFO to start firmware update.

Choices

USB	Update the firmware using a USB memory device.	
NETWORK	Update the firmware via the network.	



• If the unit detects newer firmware over the network, the corresponding message will be displayed after ON SCREEN is pressed. In this case, you can also update the unit's firmware by following the procedure in "Updating the unit's firmware" (p.110).

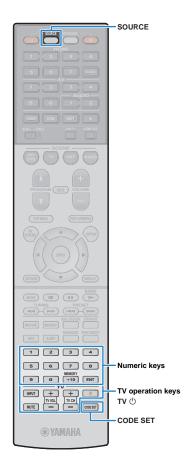
Checking the firmware version (VERSION)



Check the version of firmware currently installed on the unit.



• You can also check the firmware version in "System" (p.101) in the "Information" menu.



Controlling external devices with the remote control

You can use the unit's remote control to operate external devices (such as BD/DVD players) if you have registered the remote control code of the external device



- You cannot control an external device that does not have a remote control sensor.
- Ensure that the remote control ID of the external device is set to "ID1". If any other ID is selected, the remote control operations may not work properly.
- If the unit's remote control is without batteries for more than 2 minutes, the registered codes may be cleared. If this happens, insert new batteries and register the codes again.



• Under the unit's default settings, the amplifier code (Yamaha: 5098) is set for all the input selection keys. With this setting, you can control HDMI Control-compatible devices connected to the unit with the remote control. (This function may not work depending on the specification of the external device.)

Registering the remote control code for a TV

You can use the unit's remote control to operate a TV if you have registered its remote control code.



- You can also register your TV's remote control code to the unit's input selection keys (p.106). This would allow you to use the cursor keys or numeric keys to operate the TV (this function may not be available on some TV models).
- · (China, Korea, U.K. and Europe models only) You can also assign a function to each key using the learning function (p.107).
- Use "Remote Control Code Search" in the CD-ROM to find your TV's remote control code.



- If there are multiple remote control codes, register the first code in the list. If that does not work, try the other codes.
- Press CODE SET.

SOURCE blinks twice.

Perform each of the following steps within 1 minute. Otherwise, the setting will be canceled. If this happens, repeat from Step 2.

- Press TV ().
- Use the numeric keys to enter the 4-digit remote control code.

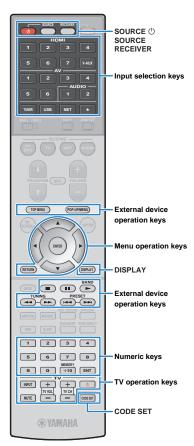
Once the remote control code is successfully registered, SOURCE blinks twice.

If it blinks six times, registration has failed. Repeat from Step 2.

TV operations

Once you have registered the remote control code for your TV, you can control it using the TV operation keys, regardless of the input source selected on the unit

TV operation keys	INPUT	Switches the video inputs of the TV.
	MUTE	Mutes the audio output of the TV.
	TV VOL	Adjust the volume of the TV.
	TV CH	Switch the channels of the TV
	TV 🖒	Turns on/off the TV.



Registering the remote control codes for playback devices

You can use the unit's remote control to operate playback devices if you have registered their remote control codes. You can also use the input selection keys to change the playback devices that are controlled by the remote control, because their remote control codes are assigned to the input selection keys.



- (U.S.A. and Canada models only)
- If you assign the remote control code for an external device to the star (★) key, you can operate the device with the remote control without switching the input source after pressing the star key.
- (China, Korea, U.K. and Europe models only) You can also assign a function to each key using the learning function (p.107).
- Use "Remote Control Code Search" in the CD-ROM to find the remote control code for your playback device.



- · If there are multiple remote control codes, register the first code in the list. If that does not work, try the other codes.
- Press CODE SET.

SOURCE blinks twice.

Perform each of the following steps within 1 minute. Otherwise, the setting will be canceled. If this happens, repeat from Step 2.

Press the input selection key.

For example, press HDMI 1 to set the remote control code for the playback device connected to the HDMI 1 jack.

Use the numeric keys to enter the 4-digit remote control code.

Once the remote control code is registered successfully, SOURCE blinks twice.

If it blinks six times, registration has failed. Repeat from Step 2.



 For details on how to register a remote control code to a SCENE key, refer to "Configuring scene assignments" (p.44).

Playback device operations

Once you have registered the remote control code for your playback device, you can control it using the following keys after selecting the input source or scene.

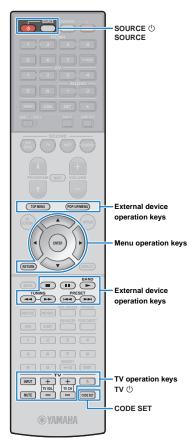


. By pressing SOURCE or RECEIVER, you can switch the devices (the unit or external device) that are operated by the menu operation keys, DISPLAY and numeric keys. You can operate the unit after pressing RECEIVER (lights up in orange), and an external device after pressing SOURCE (lights up in green). For example, if you register the remote control code of your external device on TUNER, you can operate the unit's built-in FM/AM radio after pressing RECEIVER and the external device after pressing SOURCE.

SOURCE (J		Turns on/off the playback device.
Menu operation keys	Cursor keys	Select an item.
	ENTER	Confirms a selected item.
, -	RETURN	Returns to the previous screen.
DISPLAY		Switches information on the display.
	TOP MENU	Displays the top menu.
	POP-UP/MENU	Displays the pop-up menu.
		Stops playback.
	••	Stops playback temporarily.
External device operation keys	~	Starts playback of the selected song/video.
	₩	Searches forward/backward (by holding down).
	₩	- Skips forward/backward.
Numeric keys		Enter numerical values.
TV operation keys		Control the TV (p.105).



· These keys work only if the corresponding function is available on your playback device and if the device can be operated with an infrared remote control.



Programming from other remote controls (learning)

(China, Korea, U.K. and Europe models only)

The remote control of the unit can receive remote control signals from other remote controls and learn the remote control operation. If you cannot find a remote control code for your playback device or if any key on the remote control does not work after you register the remote control code, use the learning function to assign a function to each key.

1 Press CODE SET.

SOURCE blinks twice.

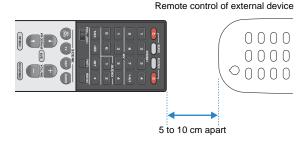
Perform each of the following steps within 1 minute. Otherwise, the setting will be canceled. If this happens, repeat from Step 1.

Press one of the following keys depending on the type of your device.

For playback device: press the input selection key (corresponding to the input jacks where the device is connected).

For TV: press TV 🖒.

- Use the numeric keys to enter "9990".
- 4 Aim the infrared transmitters of the remote controls at each other.



5 Perform the following steps within 10 seconds.

① On this unit, press one of the following keys to which you want to assign a function.

For playback device: SOURCE (), menu operations keys, external device operation keys

For TV: TV operation keys

② On the external device, press the key from which the operation is learned.

Once the operation is learned successfully, SOURCE blinks twice.

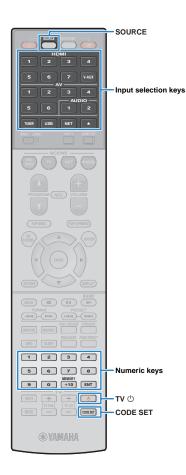
If it blinks six times, learning has failed. Repeat Step 5.

- Repeat step 5 until all desired operations are learned.
- 7 Press CODE SET.

SOURCE blinks once.

Note

- If you press RECEIVER in step 2, you can assign functions of an external receiver to the menu operation keys, external device operation keys or numeric keys. However, it makes these keys to control the unit impossible. If you need to restore the remote control code for the unit, perform the following steps.
- 1) Press CODE SET.
- ② Press RECEIVER.
- 3 Use the numeric keys to enter "9992".



Clearing functions learned from other remote controls

(China, Korea, U.K. and Europe models only)

Clearing the assignment for each key

Press CODE SET.

SOURCE blinks twice.

Perform each of the following steps within 1 minute. Otherwise, the setting will be canceled. If this happens, repeat from Step 1.

Press one of the following keys to select the device for which key assignments will be cleared.

For playback device: press the input selection key. For TV: press TV ().

- 3 Use the numeric keys to enter "9991".
- 4 Press the key that you want to reset.

Once the key assignment is cleared successfully, SOURCE blinks twice.

If it blinks six times, clearing failed. Repeat from Step 2.

- 5 Repeat step 4 until all desired key assignments are cleared.
- 6 Press CODE SET.

SOURCE blinks once.

Clearing the assignments for each input source

1 Press CODE SET.

SOURCE blinks twice.

Perform each of the following steps within 1 minute. Otherwise, the setting will be canceled. If this happens, repeat from Step 1.

Press one of the following keys to select the device for which key assignments will be cleared.

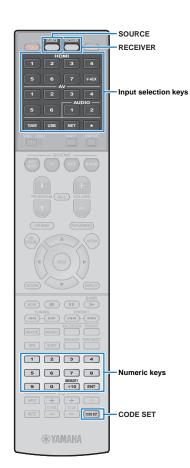
For playback device: press the input selection key.

For TV: press TV 🖒.

3 Use the numeric keys to enter "9992".

Once the key assignment is cleared successfully, SOURCE blinks twice.

If it blinks six times, clearing failed. Repeat from Step 1.



Resetting remote control codes

You can reset a remote control code registered to each input selection key.

1 Press CODE SET.

SOURCE blinks twice.

Perform each of the following steps within 1 minute. Otherwise, the setting will be canceled. If this happens, repeat from Step 1.

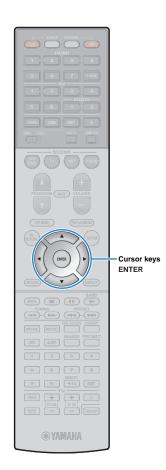
- Press the input selection key.
- Use the numeric keys to enter "5098".

Once the remote control code is reset successfully, SOURCE blinks twice.

If it blinks six times, resetting has failed. Repeat from Step 1.

To reset the remote control to factory default settings

- ① Press CODE SET.
- 2 Press RECEIVER.
- 3 Use the numeric keys to enter "9981".



Updating the unit's firmware

New firmware that provides additional features or product improvements will be released as needed. If the unit is connected to the Internet, you can download the firmware via the network and update it.

Note

 Do not operate the unit or disconnect the power cable or network cable during firmware update. Firmware update takes about 20 minutes or more (depending on your Internet connection speed).



 You can also update the firmware using the USB memory device from the "ADVANCED SETUP" menu (p.104).

A firmware update is available if the following message is displayed after ON SCREEN is pressed.



- 1 Read the on-screen description.
- To start the firmware update, use the cursor keys to select "START" and press ENTER.

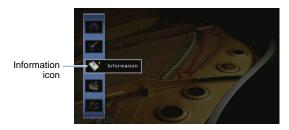
The on-screen display turns off.

If "Update Success Please Power Off!" appears on the front display, press MAIN ZONE () on the front panel.

The firmware update is complete.



If you want to update the firmware later, select "CLOSE" in Step 2. "!" (exclamation
mark) appears at the upper right of the "Information" and "System" icons, and a
message will be displayed in the "System" screen (p.101). You can update the
unit's firmware by pressing ENTER in the "System" screen.





APPENDIX

Frequently asked questions

The new speaker system does not provide an ideal sound balance...

If you have changed speakers or have a new speaker system, use "Auto Setup" to optimize the speaker settings again (p.35). If you want to adjust the speaker settings manually, use "Manual Setup" in the "Setup" menu (p.88).

Since we have small children, we want to set limitations on the volume control...

If a small child accidentally operates the controls on the main unit or remote control, the volume may suddenly increase. This may also cause injury or damage the unit or speakers. We recommend using "Max Volume" in the "Setup" menu to set the maximum volume level for the unit in advance (p.91). You can also set the maximum volume for Zone2 (p.97).

I am occasionally startled by a sudden loud sound when turning on the unit...

By default, the volume level when the unit last entered standby mode is automatically applied. If you want to fix the volume, use "Initial Volume" in the "Setup" menu to set the volume to be applied when the receiver is turned on (p.92). You can also set the initial volume for Zone2 (p.97).

I made HDMI connections but HDMI Control does not work at all...

To use HDMI Control, you need to perform the HDMI Control link setup (p.123). After connecting HDMI Control-compatible devices (such as BD/DVD players) to the unit, enable HDMI Control on each device and perform the HDMI Control link setup. This setup is required every time you add a new HDMI Control-compatible device to your system. For information on how HDMI Control works between your TV and playback devices refer to the instruction manuals for each device

I want to turn off the on-screen messages displayed during operations...

By default, short messages are displayed on the TV screen when the unit is operated (such as input selection and volume adjustment). If the short messages bother you when you are watching movies or sports, configure "Short Message" (p.97) in the "Setup" menu to turn off the short messages.

I want to prevent accidental changes to the settings...

You can protect the settings configured on the unit (such as speaker settings) by utilizing "Memory Guard" in the "Setup" menu (p.99).

The unit's remote control is simultaneously controlling another Yamaha product as well as the unit...

When using multiple Yamaha products, the remote control may work on another Yamaha product or another remote control may work on the unit. If this happens, register different remote control IDs for the devices that you want to control with each remote control (p.102).

Troubleshooting

Refer to the table below when the unit does not function properly.

If the problem you are experiencing is not listed below or if the instructions below do not help, turn off the unit, disconnect the power cable, and contact the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.

First, check the following:

- 1 The power cables of the unit, TV and playback devices (such as BD/DVD players) are connected to AC wall outlets securely.
- ② The unit, subwoofer, TV and playback devices (such as BD/DVD players) are turned on.
- ③ The connectors of each cable are securely inserted in to jacks on each device.

Power and system

Problem	Cause	Remedy
The power does not turn on.	The protection circuitry has been activated three times consecutively. When the unit is in this condition, the standby indicator on the unit blinks if you try to turn on the power.	As a safety precaution, capability to turn on the power is disabled. Contact your nearest Yamaha dealer or service center to request repair.
The power does not turn off.	The internal microcomputer has frozen, due to an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or to a drop in the power supply voltage.	Hold down MAIN ZONE () on the front panel for more than 10 seconds to initialize and reboot the unit.
The power turns off (standby mode) immediately.	The unit was turned on while a speaker cable was shorted.	Twist the bare wires of each speaker cable firmly and reconnect to the unit and speakers (p.18).
	The sleep timer worked.	Turn on the unit and start playback again.
The unit enters	The auto-standby function kicked in because the unit was not used for the specified time.	To disable the auto-standby function, set "Auto Power Down" in the "Setup" menu to "Off" (p.99).
standby mode automatically.	The speaker impedance setting is incorrect.	Set the speaker impedance to match your speakers (p.102).
	The protection circuitry has been activated because of a short circuit.	Twist the bare wires of each speaker cable firmly and reconnect to the unit and speakers (p.18).
The unit is not reacting.	The internal microcomputer is frozen, due to an external electric shock (such as lightning or excessive static electricity) or to a drop in the power supply voltage.	Hold down MAIN ZONE () on the front panel for more than 10 seconds to initialize and reboot the unit.

Audio

Problem	Cause	Remedy
	Another input source is selected.	Select an appropriate input source with the input selection keys.
No sound.	Signals that the unit cannot reproduce are being input.	Some digital audio formats cannot be played back on the unit. To check the audio format of the input signal, use "Audio Signal" in the "Information" menu (p.101).
	The cable connecting the unit and playback device is defective.	If there is no problem with the connection, replace with another cable.
	The maximum volume is set.	Use "Max Volume" in the "Setup" menu to adjust the maximum volume (p.91).
The volume cannot be increased.	A device connected to the output jacks of the unit is not turned on. (This may happen due to the nature of AV receivers.)	Turn on all devices connected to the output jacks of the unit.
	The playback source does not contain a signal for the channel.	To check it, use "Audio Signal" in the "Information" menu (p.101).
	The currently selected sound program/decoder does not use the speaker.	To check it, use "Test Tone" in the "Setup" menu (p.90).
	Audio output of the speaker is disabled.	Perform "Auto Setup" (p.35) or use "Configuration" in the "Setup" menu to change the speaker settings (p.88).
No sound is coming from a specific speaker.	The volume of the speaker is set too low.	Perform "Auto Setup" (p.35) or use "Level" in the "Setup" menu to adjust the speaker volume (p.90).
	The speaker cable connecting the unit and the speaker is defective.	If there is no problem with the connection, replace with another speaker cable.
	The speaker is malfunctioning.	To check it, replace with another speaker. If the problem persists, the unit may be malfunctioning.
No sound is coming from the surround back speaker.	The extended surround is disabled.	Use "Extended Surround" in the "Option" menu to select a decoder to be used (p.77).
	The playback source does not contain LFE or low-frequency signals.	To check it, set "Extra Bass" in the "Setup" menu to "On", in order to output the front channel low-frequency components from the subwoofer (p.89).
No sound is coming from the subwoofer.	Subwoofer output is disabled.	Perform "Auto Setup" (p.35) or set "Subwoofer" in the "Setup" menu to "Use" (p.89).
	The volume of the subwoofer is too low.	Adjust the volume on the subwoofer.
	The subwoofer has been turned off by its auto-standby function.	Disable the auto-standby function of the subwoofer or adjust its sensitivity level.
No sound from the playback device (connected to the unit with HDMI).	The TV does not support HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection).	Refer to the instruction manuals for the TV and check the TV's specifications.
	The unit is set not to output audio input through HDMI jacks from the SPEAKERS terminals.	In "Audio Output" in the "Setup" menu, set "Amp" to "On" (p.94).
	The number of devices connected to the HDMI OUT jack exceeds the limit.	Disconnect some of the HDMI devices.

Problem	Cause	Remedy
	The TV is set to output audio from the TV speakers.	Change the audio output setting on your TV so that the TV audio is output from the speakers connected to the unit.
No sound from the TV (when HDMI Control is used).	(If the TV is connected to the unit with an audio cable) The TV audio input setting does not match the actual connection.	Use "TV Audio Input" in the "Setup" menu to select the correct audio input jack (p.93).
	(If you are trying to use ARC) ARC is disabled on the unit or TV.	Set "ARC" in the "Setup" menu to "On" (p.94). Also, enable ARC on the TV.
Only the front speakers work on multichannel audio.	The playback device is set to output 2-channel audio (such as PCM) only.	To check it, use "Audio Signal" in the "Information" menu (p.101). If necessary, change the digital audio output setting on the playback device.
Noise/hum is heard.	The unit is too close to another digital or radio frequency device.	Move the unit further away from the device.
Noise/Hulli is Heard.	The cable connecting the unit and playback device is defective.	If there is no problem with the connection, replace with another cable.
	The volume of the unit is too high.	Turn down the volume. If "ECO Mode" is set to "On", set it to "Off" (p.99).
The sound is distorted.	A device connected to the unit's output jacks is not turned on. (This may happen due to the nature of AV receivers.)	Turn on all devices connected to the unit's output jacks.

Video

Problem	Cause	Remedy
	Another input source is selected on the unit.	Select an appropriate input source with the input selection keys.
	Another input source is selected on the TV.	Switch the TV input to display the video from the unit.
No video.	The video signal output from the unit is not supported by the TV.	Set "MON.CHK" in the "ADVANCED SETUP" menu to "YES" (p.103).
	The cable connecting the unit and TV (or playback device) is defective.	If there is no problem with the connection, replace with another cable.
No video from the playback device (connected to the unit with HDMI).	The input video signal (resolution) is not supported by the unit.	To check the information about the current video signal (resolution), use "Video Signal" in the "Information" menu (p.101). For information about video signals supported by the unit, see "HDMI signal compatibility" (p.124).
	The TV does not support HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection).	Refer to the instruction manuals for the TV and check the TV's specifications.
	The number of devices connected to the HDMI OUT jack is over the limit.	Disconnect some of the HDMI devices.
The menu of the unit is not displayed on the TV.	The TV is not connected to the unit via HDMI.	You can display the menu of the unit on the TV only when they are connected with an HDMI cable. If necessary, use an HDMI cable to connect them (p.21 to 24).
	Another input source is selected on the TV.	Switch the TV input to display the video from the unit (HDMI OUT jack).

FM/AM radio

Problem	Cause	Remedy
	There is multi-path interference.	Adjust the FM antenna height or orientation, or place it in a different location.
FM radio reception is weak or noisy.	Your area is too far from the FM station transmitter.	Set "FM Mode" in the "Option" menu to "Mono" to select monaural FM radio reception (p.77).
		Use an outdoor FM antenna. We recommend using a sensitive multi-element antenna.
AM radio reception is weak or noisy.	The noises may be caused by fluorescent lamps, motors, thermostats, or other electrical equipment.	It is difficult to completely eliminate noise. It may be reduced by using an outdoor AM antenna.
	Your area is too far from the FM station transmitter.	Select the station manually (p.51).
		Use an outdoor antenna. We recommend using a sensitive multi-element antenna.
Radio stations cannot be selected automatically.	The AM radio signal is weak.	Adjust the AM antenna orientation.
		Select the station manually (p.51).
		Use an outdoor AM antenna. Connect it to the ANTENNA (AM) jack together with the supplied AM antenna.
AM radio stations cannot be registered as presets.	Auto Preset has been used.	Auto Preset is for registering FM radio stations only. Register AM radio stations manually (p.52).

USB and network

Problem	Cause	Remedy
The unit does not detect the USB device.	The USB device is not connected to the USB jack securely.	Turn off the unit, reconnect your USB device, and turn the unit on again.
The unit does not detect the OSB device.	The file system of the USB device is not FAT16 or FAT32.	Use a USB device with FAT16 or FAT32 format.
Folders and files in the USB device cannot be viewed.	The data in the USB device is protected by the encryption.	Use a USB device without an encryption function.
The network feature does not function.	The network parameters (IP address) have not been obtained properly.	Enable the DHCP server function on your router and set "DHCP" in the "Setup" menu to "On" on the unit (p.95). If you want to configure the network parameters manually, check that you are using an IP address which is not used by other network devices in your network (p.95).
	The media sharing setting is not correct.	Configure the sharing setting and select the unit as a device to which music contents are shared (p.63).
The unit does not detect the PC.	Some security software installed on your PC is blocking the access of the unit to your PC.	Check the settings of security software installed on your PC.
	The unit and PC are not in the same network.	Check the network connections and your router settings, and then connect the unit and the PC to the same network.

Problem	Cause	Remedy
The files in the PC cannot be viewed or played back.	The files are not supported by the unit or the media server.	Use the file format supported by both the unit and the media server. For information about the file formats supported by the unit, see "Playing back music stored on media servers (PCs/NAS)" (p.63).
	The selected Internet radio station is currently not available.	There may be a network problem at the radio station, or the service may have been stopped. Try the station later or select another station.
The Internet radio cannot be played.	The selected Internet radio station is currently broadcasting silence.	Some Internet radio stations broadcast silence at certain of times of the day. Try the station later or select another station.
	Access to the network is restricted by the firewall settings of your network devices (such as the router).	Check the firewall settings of your network devices. The Internet radio can be played only when it passes through the port designated by each radio station. The port number varies depending on the radio station.

Remote control

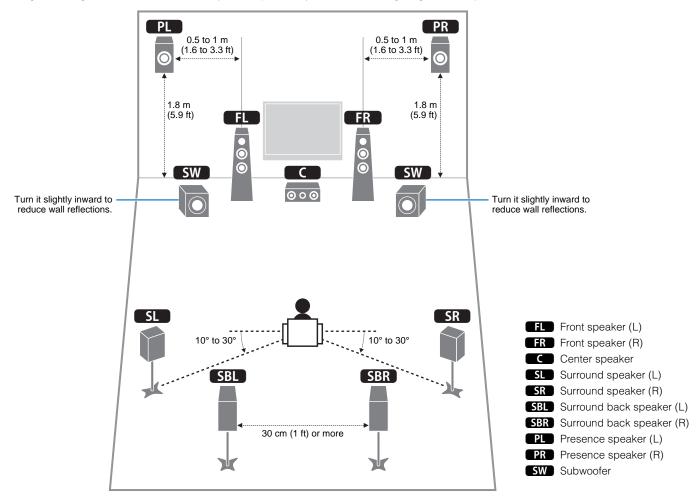
Problem	Cause	Remedy
	The unit is out of the operating range.	Use the remote control within the operating range (p.5).
	The batteries are weak.	Replace with new batteries.
The unit cannot be controlled using the remote	The unit's remote control sensor is exposed to direct sunlight or strong lighting.	Adjust the lighting angle, or reposition the unit.
control.	The remote control is set to control external devices.	Press RECEIVER to set the remote control to control the unit (the key lights up in orange).
	The remote control IDs of the unit and the remote control are not identical.	Change the remote control ID of the unit or the remote control (p.102).
External devices cannot be controlled using the remote control.	The remote control is set to control the unit.	Press SOURCE to set the remote control to control external devices (the key lights up in green).
	The corresponding remote control code is not set properly.	Set the remote control code again (p.105). Even if the remote control code is registered properly, some products may not respond to the remote control.
The remote control does not learn new functions. (China, Korea, U.K. and Europe models only)	The batteries of the remote control of the unit and/or the external device are weak.	Replace with new batteries.
	The distance between the two remote controls is not appropriate.	Place the remote controls at a proper distance (p.107).
	The signal coding or modulation of the other remote control is not compatible with the remote control.	Learning is impossible in this case.
	Memory capacity is full.	Clear unnecessary assignments to free some memory space for new functions (p.108).

Error indications on the front display

Message	Cause	Remedy
Access denied	Access to the PC is denied.	Configure the sharing settings and select the unit as a device to which music contents are shared (p.63).
	The unit cannot access the USB device.	Turn off the unit and reconnect your USB device. If the problem persists, try another USB device.
Access error	The unit cannot access the iPod.	Turn off the iPod and turn it on again.
Access error	There is a problem with the signal noth from the not work to the unit	Make sure your router and modem are turned on.
	There is a problem with the signal path from the network to the unit.	Check the connection between the unit and your router (or hub) (p.30).
Check SP Wires	The speaker cables short circuit.	Twist the bare wires of the cables firmly and connect to the unit and speakers properly.
Connect error	The unit has detected the iPod, but cannot access it.	Turn off the iPod and then turn it on again.
Internal Error	An internal error has occurred.	Contact the nearest authorized Yamaha dealer or service center.
No content	There are no playable files in the selected folder.	Select a folder that contains files supported by the unit.
No device	The unit cannot detect the USB device.	Turn off the unit and reconnect your USB device. If the problem persists, try another USB device.
No device	The unit cannot detect the iPod.	Turn off the iPod and then turn it on again.
Please wait	The unit is preparing for connecting to the network.	Wait until the message disappears. If the message stays more than 3 minutes, turn off the unit and turn it on again.
RemID Mismatch	The remote control IDs of the unit and the remote control are not identical.	Change the remote control ID of the unit or the remote control (p.102).
	The unit cannot play back the songs stored on the iPod for some reason.	Check the song data. If it cannot be played on the iPod itself, the song data or storage area may be defective.
Unable to play	The unit cannot play back the songs stored on the PC for some reason.	Check if the format of files you are trying to play is supported by the unit. For information about the formats supported by the unit, see "Playing back music stored on media servers (PCs/NAS)" (p.63). If the unit supports the file format, but still cannot play back any files, the network may be overloaded with heavy traffic.
Unknown iPod	The connected iPod is not supported by the unit.	Use an iPod supported by the unit (p.56).
USB Overloaded	An overcurrent is flowing through the USB device.	Turn off the unit and reconnect your USB device. If the problem persists, try another USB device.

Ideal speaker layout

Use this diagram as a guide. You do not need to adjust the speaker layout to the following diagram exactly.



Glossary

Audio information

Audio decoding format

Dolby Digital

Dolby Digital is a compressed digital audio format developed by Dolby Laboratories, Inc. that supports 5.1-channel audio. This technology is used for audio on most DVD discs.

Dolby Digital EX

Dolby Digital EX creates total 6.1-channel audio from 5.1-channel sources that are recorded with Dolby Digital Surround EX. This decoder adds a surround back sound to the original 5.1-channel sound.

Dolby Digital Plus

Dolby Digital Plus is a compressed digital audio format developed by Dolby Laboratories, Inc. that supports 7.1-channel audio. Dolby Digital Plus remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that support Dolby Digital. This technology is used for audio on BD (Blu-ray discs).

Dolby Pro Logic II

Dolby Pro Logic II enables 5-channel playback from 2-channel sources. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources, and "Game mode" for game sources.

Dolby Pro Logic IIx

Dolby Pro Logic IIx enables 7-channel playback from 2-channel or multichannel sources. There are three modes available: "Music mode" for music sources, "Movie mode" for movie sources and "Game mode" for game sources (for 2-channel sources only).

Dolby TrueHD

Dolby TrueHD is an advanced lossless audio format developed by Dolby Laboratories, Inc. to offer a high-definition home theater experience with the quality of the studio master. Dolby TrueHD can carry up to eight channels of 96 kHz/24-bit audio (up to six channels of 192 kHz/24-bit audio) simultaneously. This technology is used for audio on BD (Blu-ray discs).

DTS 96/24

DTS 96/24 is a compressed digital audio format that supports 5.1-channel and 96 kHz/24-bit audio. This format remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that support DTS Digital Surround. This technology is used for music DVDs, etc.

DTS Digital Surround

DTS Digital Surround is a compressed digital audio format developed by DTS, Inc. that supports 5.1-channel audio. This technology is used for audio on most DVD discs.

DTS-ES

DTS-ES creates total 6.1-channel audio from 5.1-channel sources that are recorded with DTS-ES. This decoder adds a surround back sound to the original 5.1-channel sound. In the DTS-ES Matrix 6.1 format, a surround back sound is recorded in the surround channels, and in the DTS-ES Discrete 6.1 format, a discrete surround back channel is recorded.

DTS Express

DTS Express is a compressed digital audio format that supports 5.1-channel audio and allows a higher compression rate than the DTS Digital Surround format developed by DTS, Inc. This technology is developed for audio streaming services on the Internet and secondary audio on BD (Blu-ray discs).

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio

DTS-HD High Resolution Audio is a compressed digital audio format developed by DTS, Inc. that supports 7.1-channel and 96 kHz/24-bit audio. DTS-HD High Resolution Audio remains fully compatible with the existing multichannel audio systems that support DTS Digital Surround. This technology is used for audio on BD (Blu-ray discs).

DTS-HD Master Audio

DTS-HD Master Audio is an advanced lossless audio format developed to offer a high-definition home theater experience with the quality of the studio master by DTS, Inc. DTS-HD Master Audio can carry up to eight channels of 96 kHz/24-bit audio (up to six channels of 192 kHz/24-bit audio) simultaneously. This technology is used for audio on BD (Blu-ray discs).

DTS Neo:6

DTS Neo:6 enables 6-channel playback from 2-channel sources. There are two modes available: "Music mode" for music sources and "Cinema mode" for movie sources. This technology provides discrete full-bandwidth matrix channels of surround sound.

DSD (Direct Stream Digital)

DSD (Direct Stream Digital) technology stores audio signals on digital storage media, such as SACD (Super Audio CDs). The signals are stored at a high-frequency sampling rate of 2.8224 MHz. The highest frequency response is equal to or higher than 100 kHz, with a dynamic range of 120 dB. This technology offers better audio quality than that used for CDs.

FLAC

FLAC is a file format for lossless audio data compression. FLAC is inferior to lossy compressed audio formats in compression rate but provides higher audio quality.

MP3

One of the compressed digital audio format used by MPEG. With psychoacoustic technologies, this compression method achieves a high compression rate. Reportedly, it is capable of compressing data quantity by about 1/10 maintaining a certain level of audio quality.

MPEG-4 AAC

An MPEG-4 audio standard. It is used for mobile telephones, portable audio players, and audio streaming services on Internet because it allows a high compression rate of data while maintaining better audio quality than MP3.

PCM (Pulse Code Modulation)

PCM is a signal format under which an analog audio signal is digitized, recorded, and transmitted. This technology is the basis of all other audio format. This technology is used as a lossless audio format called Linear PCM for audio on a variety of media, including CDs and BD (Blu-ray discs).

Sampling frequency/Quantization bit

Sampling frequency and quantization bits indicate the quantity of information when an analog audio signal is digitized. These values are noted as in the following example: "48 kHz/24-bit".

- Sampling frequency
- Sampling frequency (the number of times the signal is sampled per second) is called the sampling rate. When the sampling frequency is higher, the range of frequencies that can be played back are wider.
- · Quantization bit

The number of quantization bits indicate the degree of accuracy when converting the sound level into a numeric value. When the number of quantized bits is higher, the expression of the sound level is more accurate.

WAV

Windows standard audio file format, which defines the method of recording the digital data obtained by converting audio signals. By default, the PCM method (no compression) is used, but you can also use other compression methods.

WMA (Windows Media Audio)

One of the compressed digital audio formats developed by Microsoft Corporation. With psychoacoustic technologies, this compression method achieves a high compression rate. Reportedly, it is capable of compressing data quantity by about 1/20 maintaining a certain level of audio quality.

Others

Bi-amplification connection (Bi-amp)

A bi-amplification connection uses two amplifiers for a speaker. When you use the bi-amplification connection, the unit drives the tweeter and woofer in a speaker with the discrete amplifiers. As a consequence, the tweeter and woofer provide clear audio signal without the interference.

LFE (Low Frequency Effects) 0.1 channel

This channel reproduces low-frequency bass signals and has a frequency range from 20 Hz to 120 Hz. This channel is added to the channels for all bands with Dolby Digital or DTS to enhance low frequency audio effects. This channel is labeled 0.1 because it is limited to only low frequency audio.

Lip sync

Video output sometimes lags behind audio output due to the complexity of signal processing caused by an increase in video signal capacity. Lip sync is a technique for automatically correcting the timing lag between audio and video output.

HDMI and video information

Component video signal

With the component video signal system, the video signal is separated into the Y signal for luminance and the Pb and Pr signals for chrominance. Color can be reproduced more faithfully with this system because each of these signals is independent.

Composite video signal

With the composite video signal system, color, brightness, and synchronization data signals are combined and transmitted with a single cable.

Deep Color

Deep Color is a technology that HDMI specification supports. Deep Color increases the number of available colors within the boundaries defined by the RGB or YCbCr color space. Conventional color systems process the color using 8 bits. Deep Color processes the color with 10, 12, or 16 bits. This technology allows HDTVs and other displays to increase from millions of colors to billions of colors and eliminate on-screen color banding for smooth tonal transitions and subtle gradations between colors.

HDMI

HDMI (High-Definition Multimedia Interface) is the world-wide standard interface for digital audio/video signal transmission. This interface transmits both digital audio and digital video signals using a single cable without any loss. HDMI complies with HDCP (High-bandwidth Digital Content Protection) and provides a secure audio/video interface. For further information on HDMI, visit the HDMI website at "http://www.hdmi.org/".

x.v.Color

"x.v.Color" is a technology that the HDMI specification supports. It is a more extensive color space than sRGB and allows the expression of colors that were not hitherto possible. While remaining compatible with the color gamut of sRGB standards, "x.v.Color" expands the color space, and thus can produce more vivid, natural images.

Yamaha technologies

CINEMA DSP (Digital Sound Field Processor)

Since the Dolby Surround and DTS systems were originally designed for use in movie theaters, their effect is best experienced in a theater that has many speakers designed for acoustic effects. Since home conditions (such as room size, wall material, and number of speakers) can differ so widely, it is inevitable that there are differences in the sound that you hear. Based on a wealth of actually measured data, CINEMA DSP, Yamaha's original DSP technology provides the audiovisual experience of a movie theater in your own home.

CINEMA DSP 3D

The actually measured sound field data contain the information of the height of the sound images. CINEMA DSP 3D mode achieves the reproduction of the accurate height of the sound images so that it creates the accurate and intensive 3D sound fields in a listening room.

Compressed Music Enhancer

The Compressed Music Enhancer feature compensates for missing harmonics in compression music formats (such as MP3). As a result, this technology provides improved performance for the overall sound system.

SILENT CINEMA

Yamaha has developed a natural, realistic sound effect DSP algorithm for headphones. Parameters for headphones have been set for each sound program, so that accurate representations of all the sound programs can be enjoyed on headphones.

Virtual CINEMA DSP

Virtual CINEMA DSP allows the system to virtually reproduce the sound field of the surround speakers with front left and right speakers. Even if the surround speakers are not connected, the unit creates the realistic sound field in a listening room.

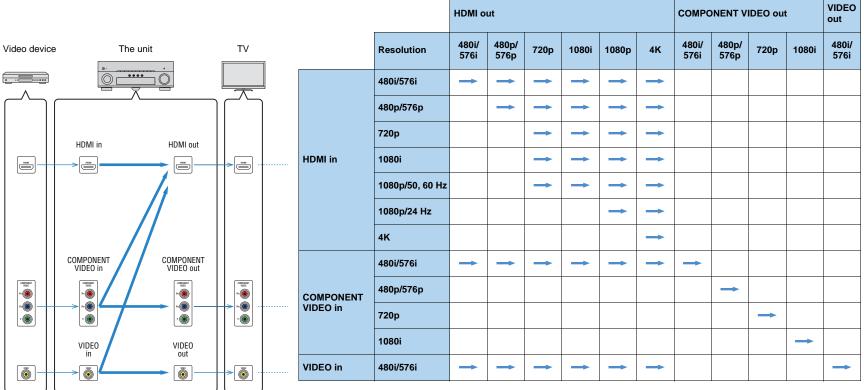
Video signal flow

Video signals input from a video device to the unit are output to a TV as shown below.

Video conversion table



- You can select the resolution and the aspect ratio applied to HDMI-output video processing in "Video Mode" (p.92) in the "Setup" menu.
- The unit does not convert 480-line and 576-line video signals interchangeably.



->: Available

Information on HDMI

HDMI Control

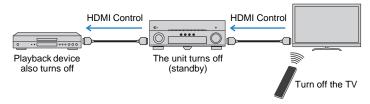
HDMI Control allows you to operate external devices via HDMI. If you connect a TV that supports HDMI Control to the unit with an HDMI cable, you can control the unit (such as power and volume) with TV remote control operations. You can also control playback devices (such as HDMI Control-compatible BD/DVD players) connected to the unit with an HDMI cable.

For details on connections, see "Connecting a TV" (p.21) and "Connecting video devices (such as BD/DVD players)" (p.26).

Operations available from the TV's remote control

- Standby synchronization
- Volume control including mute
- Switching to input audio from the TV when the TV input is switched to its built-in tuner
- Switching to input video/audio from the selected playback device
- Switching between audio output devices (the unit or TV speaker)

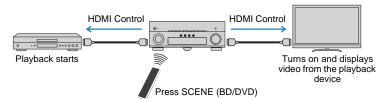
(Example)



Operations available from the unit's remote control

- Starting playback on the playback device and turning on the TV with a scene selection (p.44)
- Switching the TV input to display the on-screen menu (when ON SCREEN is pressed)
- Controlling the playback device (playback and menu operations) without registering remote control codes (p.106)

(Example)



To use HDMI Control, you need to perform the following HDMI Control link setup after connecting the TV and playback devices.



- This setup is required every time you add a new HDMI Control-compatible device to your system.
- Turn on the unit, TV, and playback devices.
- 2 Enable HDMI Control on the unit, TV, and playback devices (such as HDMI Control-compatible BD/DVD players).

To enable HDMI Control on the unit, set "HDMI Control" (p.93) in the "Setup" menu to "On" and configure the related items ("TV Audio Input", "ARC", and "Standby Sync").

- Turn off the main power of the TV and then turn off the unit and playback devices.
- Turn on the unit and playback devices and then turn on the TV.
- 5 Switch the TV input to display the video from the unit.
- 6 Check the followings.

On the unit: The input to which the playback device is connected is selected. If not, select the input source manually.

On the TV: The video from the playback device is displayed.

Check that the unit is properly synchronized with the TV by turning off the TV or adjusting the TV volume with the TV remote control.



- If HDMI Control does not work properly, try unplugging the TV in Step 2 and plugging in the TV again in Step 3. It may solve the problem. Also, HDMI Control may not work if the number of connected devices exceeds the limit. In this case, disable HDMI Control on the devices not in use.
- If the unit is not synchronized to the TV's power operations, check the priority of the audio output setting on the TV.
- We recommend using TV and playback devices from the same manufacturer so that HDMI Control works more effectively.

HDMI signal compatibility

Audio signals

Audio signal type	Audio signal format	Compatible media (example)
2ch Linear PCM	2ch, 32 to 192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	CD, DVD-Video, DVD-Audio
Multichannel Linear PCM	8ch, 32 to 192 kHz, 16/20/24 bit	DVD-Audio, BD (Blu-ray disc), HD DVD
DSD	2/5.1ch, 2.8224 MHz, 1 bit	SACD
Bitstream	Dolby Digital, DTS	DVD-Video
Bitstream (High definition audio)	Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus, DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS Express	BD (Blu-ray disc), HD DVD

Video signals

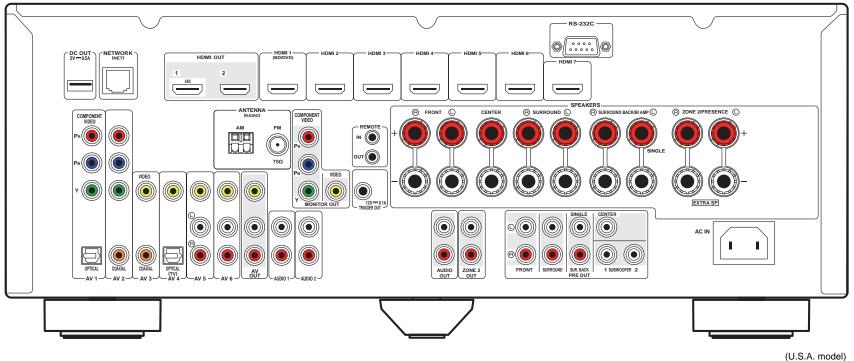
The unit is compatible with the video signals of the following resolutions:

• VGA	• 720p/60 Hz, 50 Hz
• 480i/60 Hz	• 1080i/60 Hz, 50 Hz
• 576i/50 Hz	• 1080p/60 Hz, 50 Hz, 24 Hz
• 480p/60 Hz	• 3840 x 2160p/30 Hz, 25 Hz, 24 Hz (4K signals)
• 576p/50 Hz	• 4096 x 2160p/24 Hz (4K signals)



- When CPPM copy-protected DVD-Audio is played back, video/audio signals may not be output, depending on the type of the DVD player.
- The unit is not compatible with HDCP-incompatible HDMI or DVI devices. For details, refer to the instruction manual for each device.
- To decode audio bitstream signals on the unit, set the input source device appropriately so that the device outputs the bitstream audio signals directly (does not decode the bitstream signals on the playback device).
 For details, refer to the instruction manual for the playback device.

Reference diagram (rear panel)







• The area around the video/audio output jacks is marked in white on the actual product to prevent improper connections.

Trademarks



Manufactured under license from Dolby Laboratories. Dolby, Pro Logic and the double-D symbol are trademarks of Dolby Laboratories.



Manufactured under license under U.S. Patent Nos: 5,956,674; 5,974,380; 6,226,616; 6,487,535; 7,212,872; 7,333,929; 7,392,195; 7,272,567 & other U.S. and worldwide patents issued & pending. DTS-HD, the Symbol, & DTS-HD and the Symbol together are registered trademarks & DTS-HD Master Audio is a trademark of DTS, Inc.

Product includes software. © DTS, Inc. All Rights Reserved.





"Made for iPod," "Made for iPhone," and "Made for iPad" mean that an electronic accessory has been designed to connect specifically to iPod, iPhone, or iPad, respectively, and has been certified by the developer to meet Apple performance standards.

Apple is not responsible for the operation of this device or its compliance with safety and regulatory standards.

Please note that the use of this accessory with iPod, iPhone, or iPad may affect wireless performance.

AirPlay, the AirPlay logo, iPad, iPhone, iPod, iPod nano, and iPod touch are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.



Fraunhofer Institut

Integrierte Schaltungen

MPEG Layer-3 audio coding technology licensed from Fraunhofer IIS and Thomson.

A Network

This receiver supports network connections.



"HDMI," the "HDMI" logo and "High-Definition Multimedia Interface" are trademarks, or registered trademarks of HDMI Licensing LLC.

x.v.Color™

"x.v.Color" is a trademark of Sony Corporation.

SILENT ™ CINEMA

"SILENT CINEMA" is a trademark of Yamaha Corporation.



DLNA™ and DLNA CERTIFIED™ are trademarks or registered trademarks of Digital Living Network Alliance. All rights reserved. Unauthorized use is strictly prohibited.

Windows®

Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and other countries.

Windows XP, Windows Vista, Windows 7, Windows Media Audio, Windows Media Connect and Windows Media Player are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corporation in the United States and/or other countries.

Specifications

Input jacks

Analog Audio

[U.S.A. and Canada models]

Audio x 5 (AV 5-6, AUDIO 1-2, V-AUX)

[Other models]

Audio x 6 (AV 5-6, AUDIO 1-2, PHONO, V-AUX)

Digital Audio (Supported frequencies: 32 kHz to 96 kHz)
 Optical x 2 (AV 1, AV 4)
 Coaxial x 2 (AV 2–3)

Video

Composite x 5 (AV 3–6, V-AUX) Component x 2 (AV 1–2)

• HDMI Input HDMI x 8 (HDMI 1–7, V-AUX)

Other

USB x 1 [Front Panel] (USB2.0)

USB x 1 [Rear Panel]

(For Yamaha Accessory, Power Supply Only)

NETWORK x 1 (100Base-TX)

Output jacks

- Analog Audio
- Speaker Out x 9 (7 ch) (FRONT L/R, CENTER, SURROUND L/R, SURROUND BACK L/R*1, EXTRA SP L/R*2)
 *1 Note: Assignment is possible [SURROUND BACK, BI-AMP (FRONT L/R)]
- *2 Note: Assignment is possible [ZONE2, PRESENCE]
- Pre Out x 7 (FRONT L/R, CENTER, SURROUND L/R, SURROUND BACK L/R)
- Subwoofer Out x 2 (SUBWOOFER 1-2, mono)
- AV OUT x 1
- AUDIO OUT x 1
- ZONE2 OUT x 1
- Headphone x 1

Video

MONITOR OUT

- Component x 1
- Composite x 1

AV OUT

- Composite x 1
- HDMI Output
 HDMI OUT x 2 (HDMI OUT 1–2)

Remote jacks

- REMOTE IN x 1
- REMOTE OUT x 1
- TRIGGER OUT x 1

HDMI

- HDMI Specification: Deep Color, "x.v.Color," Auto Lip Sync, ARC (Audio Return Channel), 3D, 4K
- Video Format (Repeater Mode)
- VGA
- 480i/60 Hz
- 576i/50 Hz
- 480p/60 Hz
- 576p/50 Hz
- 720p/60 Hz, 50 Hz
- 1080i/60 Hz, 50 Hz
- 1080p/60 Hz, 50 Hz, 24 Hz
- 3840 x 2160p/30 Hz, 25 Hz, 24 Hz
- 4096 x 2160p/24 Hz

- Audio Format
- Dolby TrueHD
- Dolby Digital Plus
- Dolby Digital
- DTS-HD Master Audio
- DTS-HD High Resolution Audio
- DTS Express
- DTS
- DSD 6-ch
- PCM 2-ch to 8-ch (Max. 192 kHz/24-bit)
- Content Protection: HDCP compatible
- Link Function: CEC supported

TUNER

Analog Tuner

[U.K. and Europe models]

FM/AM with Radio Data System x 1 (TUNER)

[Other models]

FM/AM x 1 (TUNER)

USB

- Capable of iPod, Mass Storage Class USB Memory
- Current Supply Capacity: 2.1 A

Network

- PC Client Function
- Compatible with DLNA ver. 1.5
- AirPlay supported
- Internet Radio

Compatible Decoding Formats

- Decoding Format
- Dolby TrueHD, Dolby Digital Plus
- Dolby Digital, Dolby Digital EX
- DTS-HD Master Audio, DTS-HD High Resolution Audio, DTS Express
- DTS, DTS 96/24, DTS-ES Matrix 6.1, DTS-ES Discrete 6.1
- DTS Digital Surround
- Post Decoding Format
- Dolby Pro Logic
- Dolby Pro Logic II Music, Dolby Pro Logic II Movie, Dolby Pro Logic II Game
- Dolby Pro Logic IIx Music, Dolby Pro Logic IIx Movie, Dolby Pro Logic IIx Game
- DTS Neo:6 Music, DTS Neo:6 Cinema

Bated Output Power (2-channel driven)

Audio Section

-	nated Sulpat Fower (2 charmer driver)
	(20 Hz to 20 kHz, 0.09% THD, 8 Ω)
	Front L/R100 W+100 W
	(1 kHz, 0.9% THD, 8 Ω)
	Front L/R110 W+110 W
	Center

Surround Back L/R 110 W+110 W

Rated Output Power (1-channel driven)
 (1 kHz, 0.9% THD, 8 Ω)

Front L/R	130 W/ch
Center	130 W/ch
Surround L/R	130 W/ch
Surround Back L/R	130 W/ch
(1 kHz, 0.9% THD, 4 Ω)	
Front L/R [U.K. and Europe models]	160 W/ch

Front L/R	160 W/ch
Center	160 W/ch
Surround L/R	160 W/ch
Surround Back L/R	160 W/ch

• Dynamic Power (IHF) Front L/R (8/6/4/2 \Omega)140/180/210	/250 W
Damping Factor Front L/R, 20 Hz to 20 kHz, 8 Ω	or more
• Input Sensitivity / Input Impedance PHONO (1 kHz, 100 W/8 Ω)	
[Except for U.S.A. and Canada models]3.5 mV	//47 kΩ

Maximum Input Signal	
PHONO (1 kHz, 0.1% THD)	
[Except for U.S.A. and Canada models]	60 mV
AV 5 etc. (1 kHz, 0.5% THD, Effect On)	2.3 V

- Frequency Response
 AV 5 etc. to Front (10 Hz to 100 kHz).....+0/-3 dB

- Residual Noise (IHF-A Network)
 Front L/R (Speaker Out)150 μV or less

Channel Separation	
PHONO (Input Shorted, 1 kHz/10 kHz)	
[Except for U.S.A. and Canada models]	
60 dB/55	dB or more
AV 5 etc. (Input 5.1 k Ω Shorted, 1 kHz/10 kHz)	
60 dB/45	dB or more
Volume Control	
RangeMUTE, -80 dB to	o +16.5 dE
Step	0.5 dE
Tone Control Characteristics	
Bass Boost/Cut±6 dB/0.5 dB Ste	
Bass Turnover	
Treble Boost/Cut±6 dB/0.5 dB Step	
Treble Turnover	3.5 kHz
Filter Characteristics	
(fc=40/60/80/90/100/110/120/160/200 Hz)	
H.P.F. (Front, Center, Surround, Surround Back)	.12 dB/oct
L.P.F. (Subwoofer)	.24 dB/oct
Video Section	
Video Signal Type	
[LLC A Canada Karaa and Canaral madala]	NITOC

FM Section

• Power Consumption

Tuning Range	
[U.S.A. and Canada models]	87.5 to 107.9 MHz
[Asia and General models]	
87.5/87.50 N	1Hz to 108.0/108.00 MHz
[Other models]8	7.50 MHz to 108.00 MHz
• 50 dB Quiet Sensitivity (IHF, 1 kHz, 10	00% MOD.)
Mono	3 μV (20.8 dBf)
Signal to Noise Ratio (IHF)	
Mono	71 dB
Stereo	69 dB
Harmonic Distortion (IHF, 1 kHz)	
Mono	0.3%
Stereo	0.5%
Antenna Input	75 Ω unbalanced
AM section	
Tuning Range	530 to 1710 kHz
Tuning Range [U.S.A. and Canada models]	
Tuning Range [U.S.A. and Canada models] [Asia and General models]530/53	31 kHz to 1710/1611 kHz
Tuning Range [U.S.A. and Canada models] [Asia and General models]530/53 [Other models]	31 kHz to 1710/1611 kHz
Tuning Range [U.S.A. and Canada models] [Asia and General models]530/53	31 kHz to 1710/1611 kHz
Tuning Range [U.S.A. and Canada models] [Asia and General models]530/53 [Other models]	31 kHz to 1710/1611 kHz
Tuning Range [U.S.A. and Canada models]530/53 [Other models]530/53 General	31 kHz to 1710/1611 kHz 531 kHz to 1611 kHz
Tuning Range [U.S.A. and Canada models]530/53 [Other models] General Power Supply	31 kHz to 1710/1611 kHz 531 kHz to 1611 kHz
Tuning Range [U.S.A. and Canada models]530/53 [Other models] General Power Supply [U.S.A. and Canada models]	31 kHz to 1710/1611 kHz 531 kHz to 1611 kHz AC 120 V, 60 Hz 0/220 to 240 V, 50/60 Hz
Tuning Range [U.S.A. and Canada models]	31 kHz to 1710/1611 kHz 531 kHz to 1611 kHz AC 120 V, 60 Hz AC 220 V, 50/60 Hz AC 220 V, 50 Hz
Tuning Range [U.S.A. and Canada models]	31 kHz to 1710/1611 kHz 531 kHz to 1611 kHz AC 120 V, 60 Hz AC 220 V, 50/60 Hz AC 220 V, 60 Hz AC 220 V, 60 Hz
Tuning Range [U.S.A. and Canada models]	31 kHz to 1710/1611 kHz531 kHz to 1611 kHzAC 120 V, 60 HzAC 220 V, 50/60 HzAC 220 V, 60 HzAC 220 V, 60 HzAC 240 V, 50 Hz
Tuning Range [U.S.A. and Canada models]	31 kHz to 1710/1611 kHz531 kHz to 1611 kHzAC 120 V, 60 HzAC 220 V, 50/60 HzAC 220 V, 50 HzAC 220 V, 60 HzAC 220 V, 50 HzAC 230 V, 50 HzAC 230 V, 50 Hz

 [U.S.A. and Canada models]
 400 W/500 VA

 [Asia and General models]
 300 W

 [Other models]
 330 W

Standby Power Consumption
HDMI Control Off, Standby Through Off0.1 W (Typical)
HDMI Control On, Standby Through On (No Signals)
3.0 W (Typical)
Network Standby On2.0 W (Typical)
Maximum Power Consumption [Asia and General models]
• Dimensions (W x H x D)
• Weight

^{*} Specifications are subject to change without notice.

Index

Symbols	Action Game (Sound program) 46	Bass Cross Over
★ key11	Adaptive DRC (Option menu)	(Speaker, Setup menu)89
Lock icon (a)99		Battery5
	(Sound, Setup menu)92	Bi-amp speaker connection 19
Numerics	Adjustment (Lipsync, Setup menu) 91	Bitrate
2.1-channel system	ADVANCED SETUP menu 102	(Audio Signal, Information menu) 101
(Speaker placement)15		Bitstream
2ch Stereo (Sound program)47	Adventure (Sound program) 46	
3.1-channel system	AirPlay 68	
(Speaker placement)15	AM antenna 30	Cellar Club (Sound program)47
4.1-channel system	Amp (Audio Output, Setup menu) 94	Center (Speaker, Setup menu) 88
(Speaker placement)15	ARC (Audio Return Channel)	Center Image (Sound Program menu) 84
4K signal (Video signal resolution)124	ARC (HDMI Control, Setup menu) 94	Center Width (Sound Program menu) 84
5.1-channel system	ARC-compatible TV (Connection)	Chamber (Sound program) 47
(Speaker placement)15	Aspect (Video Mode, Setup menu) 93	CINEMA DSP46
5ch BI-AMP	Audio Decoder (Front display)	CINEMA DSP 3D 48
(Power Amp Assign, Setup menu)88	Audio device connection	CINEMA DSP 3D (Option menu)76
6.1-channel system	Audia la (lagut magu)	CINEMA DSP 3D Mode (Option menu) 76
(Speaker connection)18	AUDIO jack	CLASSICAL
6.1-channel system	AUDIO OUT jack	(Sound program category) 47
(Speaker placement)14	Audio Output (HDMI, Setup menu) 94	Clock Time (Radio Data System) 53
7.1+2-channel system	Audio Return Channel	COAXIAL jack20
(Speaker connection)17	Audio Signal (Information menu) 101	Combination of video/audio input jacks 27
7.1+2-channel system	Auto Power Down (ECO, Setup menu) 99	Component video cable20
(Speaker placement)14	Auto Preset (FM radio)55	Component video connection
7.1-channel system	Auto/Manual Select	(Playback device)26
(Speaker connection)17	(Lipsync, Setup menu)	COMPONENT VIDEO jack20
7.1-channel system	Automatic preset (FM radio)55	Composite AV Cable56
(Speaker placement)14	AV OUT jack	Composite video connection
7ch +1ZONE	7.V 001 jack	(Playback device)27
(Power Amp Assign, Setup menu)88	В	Compressed Music Enhancer 50
7ch Stereo (Sound program)47		Configuration (Scene function) 44
_	Bass (Option menu)76	Connection (Audio devices)
Α		Connection (iPod)56
Access control (Network device) 95		

Connection (NAS)30	DNS Server95	F
Connection (Speaker cable)18	Dolby Digital EX (Extended surround) 77	Firmware update
Connection (Speaker)17	Dolby Pro Logic (Surround decoder) 49	(ADVANCED SETUP) 104
Connection (Subwoofer)18	Dolby Pro Logic II (Surround decoder) 49	Firmware update (on-screen) 110
Connection (Video devices)26	Dolby Pro Logic IIx	Firmware version
Crossover frequency setting	(Surround decoder)49	(ADVANCED SETUP) 104
(Subwoofer)35	Dolby Pro Logic IIx Movie	Firmware Version
D	(Extended surround)77	(System, Information menu) 10
	Dolby Pro Logic IIx Music	FM antenna30
DC OUT jack	(Extended surround)77	FM Mode (Option menu)77
Decode Type (Sound Program menu)83	Drama (Sound program) 46	Format (Server)63
Decoder Mode (Input menu)	DSD124	Format (USB storage device) 60
Default Gateway	DSP Level (Sound Program menu) 83	Frequency step setting (FM/AM radio) 5
Delay Enable (Lipsync, Setup menu)91	DSP Program (Front display)	Front (Speaker, Setup menu) 88
Detail (Load, Scene menu)	DTS Neo:6 (Surround decoder) 49	Front / Rear Balance
Device Control (Load, Scene menu)81	DTS-ES (Extended surround) 77	(Sound Program menu)84
DHCP (IP Address, Setup menu)95	Dynamic Range (Sound, Setup menu) 91	Front display
Dialog Adjust (Option menu)	E	(Part names and functions)
Dialog Lift (Option menu)	ECO (Setup menu)	Front display information 74
Dialog Lvl (Option menu)76 Dialogue	ECO Mode (ECO, setup menu)	Front panel (Part names and functions) 8
(Audio Signal, Information menu)101	ENHANCER50	Front Presence (Speaker, Setup menu) 89
Dialogue Adjust (Option menu)76	Enhancer (Option menu)	Function (Setup menu)
Dialogue Level (Option menu)76	ENTERTAINMENT	G
Dialogue Lift (Option menu)76	(Sound program category)	•
Dialogue normalization level101	Error messages (YPAO)41	GND (Connection) 29 Ground lead 29
Digital coaxial cable20	EX/ES (Extended surround)	Ground lead
Digital Media Controller (DMC)80	EXTD Surround (Option menu)	Н
Digital optical cable20	Extended Surround (Option menu)	Hall in Munich (Sound program) 47
Dimension (Sound Program menu)84	External device control	Hall in Vienna (Sound program) 47
Dimmer (Front Display)	(Remote control)	HDMI (Setup menu)93
(Display Set, Setup menu)97	External device operation keys	HDMI cable20
Direct (Sound Program menu)84	(Remote control)11	HDMI connection (Playback device) 26
Display Set (Function, Setup menu)97	External power amplifier (Connection) 31	HDMI Control123
Distance (Speaker, Setup menu)90	Extra Bass	HDMI Control (HDMI, Setup menu) 93
DMC (Digital Media Controller)80	(Manual setup, Setup menu)	HDMI Control-compatible TV
DMC Control (Input menu)80	((Connection)23

HDMI jackHDMI Monitor (Information menu)	
HDMI OUT1	
(Audio Output, Setup menu) HDMI OUT2	94
(Audio Output, Setup menu) HDMI output jack selection	
HDMI video output	
(ADVANCED SETUP) Headphones	
Height Balance (Sound Program menu)	84
High definition audio High speed HDMI cable	
1	
Impedance (Speaker)In.Trim (Option menu)	
Indicator (Part names and functions)	9
INFO keyInformation (Front display)	
Information display	
Information display (Radio Data System)	53
Information menuINIT (ADVANCED SETUP)	
Initial Delay (Sound Program menu)	
Initial setting restoration (ADVANCED SETUP)	103
Initial Volume (Sound, Setup menu)	92
Initial Volume (Zone2 Set, Setup menu) Initialize	
Input (Front display)	74
Input menu Input menu item list	78
Input selection keys (Remote control) Input Trim (Option menu)	
Internet radio	

IP Address	95
IP Address (Network, Setup menu)	
iPad	
iPhone	
iTunes	68
L	
Language	
Language (Setup menu)	
Learning (Remote control)	107
Left / Right Balance	0.4
(Sound Program menu)	
Level (Sound Program menu) Level (Speaker, Setup menu)	
LFE	
Lip sync	
Lipsync (Sound, Setup menu)	
LIVE/CLUB (Sound program category).	
Liveness (Sound Program menu)	
Load (Input menu)	
Low Frequency Effects	. 120
M	
MAC Address Filter	
(Network, Setup menu)	95
Main Zone Set	
(Multi Zone, Setup menu)	
Manual Setup (Speaker, Setup menu)	
Manual station preset (FM/AM radio)	
Mass storage class device	
Max Volume (Sound, Setup menu) Max Volume (Zone2 Set, Setup menu) .	
Media sharing	
Memory Guard (Function, Setup menu)	
MON.CHK (ADVANCED SETUP)	
Monaural Mix (Sound Program menu)	
Monaural reception mode (FM radio)	

ľ	Monitor check (ADVANCED SETUP)	103
ſ	Mono Movie (Sound program)	. 46
1	MOVIE (Sound program category)	. 46
ſ	MOVIE THEATER	
	(Sound program category)	. 46
1	Multi measure (YPAO)	
	Multi Zone (Setup menu)	
	Multi-zone	
	MUSIC (Sound program category)	
	Music Video (Sound program)	
	MUTE key	
	Muting	
ı	N	
	NAS (Network Attached Storage)	
	NAS (Playback)	
1	Neo:6 Cinema (Surround decoder)	. 49
	Neo:6 Music (Surround decoder)	
1	Network (Information menu)	101
	Network (Setup menu)	
1	Network Attached Storage	. 30
1	Network cable	. 30
1	Network Name (Network, Setup menu)	. 96
1	Network Standby (Network, Setup menu)	95
1	NTSC	
	(TV FORMAT, ADVANCED SETUP)	103
	9	
	•	
	ON SCREEN key	
	On-screen menu	
	OPTICAL jack	
	OPTION key	
	Option menu	
(Option menu item list	. 75
ı	P	
	PAI	
'	(TV FORMAT, ADVANCED SETUP)	103
	(

Panorama (Sound Program menu)	84
Parametric EQ (Speaker, Setup menu).	90
PARTY (Multizone function)	
Party mode	
Party Mode Set	
(Multi Zone, Setup menu)	97
PC (Connection)	
PC (Playback)	
PHONES jack	
PHONO jack (Connection)	
Placement (Speaker)	
Playback (iPod)	
Playback (NAS)	63
Playback (PC)	
Playback (USB storage device)	
PLII Game (Surround decoder)	
PLII Movie (Surround decoder)	
PLII Music (Surround decoder)	
PLIIx Game (Surround decoder)	
PLIIx Movie (Extended surround)	
PLIIx Movie (Extended surround)	
PLIIx Movie (Surround decoder) PLIIx Music (Extended surround)	
PLIIx Music (Surround decoder)	
PLIIxMo (Extended surround)	
PLIIxMu (Extended surround)	//
Power Amp Assign	0.0
(Manual setup, Setup menu)	85
PRE OUT jack	ا ک
Presence speakers	40
(Speaker connection)	
Preset (FM/AM radio)	
Preset (Remote control code)	
Preset (TV, Remote control)	
Preset stations (FM/AM radio)	
Pro Logic (Surround decoder)	
Program Service (Radio Data System) .	53

Program Type (Radio Data System) 53
PURE DIRECT
Pure Direct mode
S
R
Radio Data System (FM radio)53
Radio Text (Radio Data System) 53
Rear panel (Part names and functions) 10
Recording device (Connection) 31
Remote connection
Remote control
(Part names and functions) 11
Remote control code preset 106
Remote control code preset (TV) 105
Remote Control Code Search 106
Remote control ID
(ADVANCED SETUP) 102
Remote control ID setting 102
Remote control sensor 5
Remote control signal transmitter
(Remote control)11
REMOTE ID (ADVANCED SETUP) 102
Remote ID
(System, Information menu) 101
REMOTE IN jack
REMOTE OUT jack 32
Rename (Input)79
Rename (Network name) 96
Rename (Scene)
Rename/Icon Select (Input menu)79
Rename/Icon Select (Scene menu) 82
Reset (Remote control)
Resolution (Video Mode, Setup menu) 92
Restore of the default settings
(ADVANCED SETUP) 103
Reverb Delay (Sound Program menu) 84
Reverb Level (Sound Program menu) 84

Reverb Time (Sound Program menu) 83 Roleplaying Game (Sound program) 46 Room Size (Sound Program menu) 83 Router (Connection) 30
Sampling (Audio Signal, Information menu)
SCENE link 32 Scene menu 80 Scene menu item list 81 Sci-Fi (Sound program) 46 Setup menu 85 Setup menu item list 86 Sharing setup 63 Short Message
(Display Set, Setup menu) 97 SILENT CINEMA 50 Simple play (iPod) 58 Single measure (YPAO) 37 SLEEP (Zone2) 73 SLEEP key 11 Sleep timer 11
Sound (Setup menu)91Sound field effect46Sound mode45Sound program46Sound program category46Sound Program menu82Sound Program menu item list83SP IMP. (ADVANCED SETUP)16Speaker (Setup menu)88
Speaker connection 17

Speaker connection (Bi-amp)19	Surround Initial Delay	TV Format	
Speaker impedance13	(Sound Program menu) 83	(System, Information menu)	101
Speaker Impedance	Surround Liveness	TV operation keys (Remote control)	11
(System, Information menu)101	(Sound Program menu) 83	TV without HDMI input jacks	
Speaker impedance setting16	Surround Room Size	(Connection)	25
Speaker indicator (Front display)9	(Sound Program menu) 83	U	
Speaker placement13	SW.Trim (Option menu)77		404
Spectacle (Sound program)46	System (Information menu) 101	UPDATE (ADVANCED SETUP)	
Sports (Sound program)46	System ID	Update (Firmware)	
Standard (Sound program)46	(System, Information menu) 101	USB jack	
Standby indicator (Front panel)8	T	USB storage device	60
Standby Sync	I	V	
(HDMI Control, Setup menu)94	Target Zone	VERSION (ADVANCED SETUP)	104
Standby Through (HDMI, Setup menu)94	(Trigger Output, Setup menu) 98	Video (Setup menu)	
STEREO (Sound program category)47	Test Tone (Speaker, Setup menu) 90	VIDEO AUX jacks	
Stereo pin cable20	The Bottom Line (Sound program)	VIDEO jack	
STP network cable30	The Roxy Theatre (Sound program) 47	Video Mode (Option menu)	
STRAIGHT (Sound mode)48	TONE CONTROL	Video Mode (Video, Setup menu)	
Straight decode48	Tone Control (Option menu)	Video Out (Input menu)	
Subnet Mask95	TP (Traffic Program)53	Video pin cable	
Subwoofer	Traffic information	Video Signal (Information menu)	
(Manual setup, Setup menu)89	Traffic Program (Option menu)	Video signal type	
Subwoofer connection18	Treble (Option menu)	(ADVANCED SETUP)	103
Subwoofer Trim (Option menu)77	Trigger function	Video/audio input jack combination	
SUR.DEC (Sound mode)49	Trigger Mode	Virtual CINEMA DSP	
SUR.DECODE (Sound mode)49	(Trigger Output, Setup menu) 98	Virtual Presence Speaker	
Surround (Speaker, Setup menu)88	TRIGGER OUT jack	VOLTAGE SELECTOR	
Surround Back (Speaker, Setup menu)89	Trigger Output (Function, Setup menu) 98	Voltage selector	
Surround Back Initial Delay	TU (ADVANCED SETUP)	Volume Interlock (Input menu)	
(Sound Program menu)83	Tuning (FM/AM radio)51	Volume Trim (Option menu)	
Surround Back Liveness	Turntable	VPS (Virtual Presence Speaker)	
(Sound Program menu)83	TV (Connection)		
Surround Back Room Size	TV Audio Input	W	_
(Sound Program menu)83	(HDMI Control, Setup menu)	Wall Paper (Display Set, Setup menu)	
Surround decoder49	TV connection	Warning messages (YPAO)	
	TV FORMAT (ADVANCED SETUP) 103	Windows Media Player	63

Y

Yamaha Parametric room Acoustic	0.5
Optimizer (YPAO)	35
YPAO	
(Yamaha Parametric room Acoustic	
Optimizer)	35
YPAO MIC jack	8
YPAO microphone	35
Z	
Zone (Information menu)	.101
Zone Rename	
(Main Zone Set, Setup menu)	96
Zone Rename	
(Zone2 Set, Setup menu)	97
Zone2	
Zone2 Set	
(Main Zone Set, Setup menu)	97





English

FCC INFORMATION (for US customers)

1 IMPORTANT NOTICE: DO NOT MODIFY THIS UNIT!

This product, when installed as indicated in the instructions contained in this manual, meets FCC requirements. Modifications not expressly approved by Yamaha may void your authority, granted by the FCC, to use the product.

- 2 IMPORTANT: When connecting this product to accessories and/or another product use only high quality shielded cables. Cable/s supplied with this product MUST be used. Follow all installation instructions. Failure to follow instructions could void your FCC authorization to use this product in the USA.
- 3 NOTE: This product has been tested and found to comply with the requirements listed in FCC Regulations, Part 15 for Class "B" digital devices. Compliance with these requirements provides a reasonable level of assurance that your use of this product in a residential environment will not result in harmful interference with other electronic devices. This equipment generates/uses radio frequencies and, if not installed and used according to the instructions found in the users manual, may cause interference harmful to the operation of other electronic devices.

Compliance with FCC regulations does not guarantee that interference will not occur in all installations. If this product is found to be the source of interference, which can be determined by turning the unit "OFF" and "ON", please try to eliminate the problem by using one of the following measures:

Relocate either this product or the device that is being affected by the interference.

Utilize power outlets that are on different branch (circuit breaker or fuse) circuits or install AC line filter/s.

In the case of radio or TV interference, relocate/reorient the antenna. If the antenna lead-in is 300 ohm ribbon lead, change the lead-in to coaxial type cable.

If these corrective measures do not produce satisfactory results, please contact the local retailer authorized to distribute this type of product. If you can not locate the appropriate retailer, please contact Yamaha Corporation of America A/V Division, USA. 6660 Orangethorpe Ave., Buena Park, CA 90620.

The above statements apply ONLY to those products distributed by Yamaha Corporation of America or its subsidiaries.

COMPLIANCE INFORMATION STATEMENT (DECLARATION OF CONFORMITY PROCEDURE)

Responsible Party: Yamaha Corporation of America A/V Division

Address: 6660 Orangethorpe Avenue Buena Park, CA 90620

Telephone: 714-522-9011 Type of Equipment: AV Receiver

Model Name: RX-A3020/RX-A2020/RX-A1020/RX-A820/RX-A720/

RX-V3073/RX-V2073/RX-V1073/RX-V773/RX-V673/RX-V573/RX-V473/

HTR-7065/HTR-6065/HTR-5065/HTR-4065

- This device complies with Part 15 of the FCC Rules.
- Operation is subject to the following conditions:
- This device may not cause harmful interference.
- This device must accept any interference received including interference that may cause undesired operation.

See the Troubleshooting section at the end of the Owner's Manual on the supplied CD-ROM if interference to radio reception is suspected.



INFORMATION DE LA FCC (pour les clients résidant aux États-Unis)

- 1 AVIS IMPORTANT: NE PAS APPORTER DE MODIFICATIONS À CET APPAREIL! Cet appareil est conforme aux exigences de la FCC s'il est installé selon les instructions du mode d'emploi. Toute modification non approuvée expressément par Yamaha peut invalider l'autorisation de la FCC d'utiliser cet appareil.
- 2 IMPORTANT: N'utiliser que des câbles blindés de haute qualité pour le raccordement de cet appareil à des accessoires et/ou à un autre appareil. Seuls le ou les câbles fournis avec le produit DOIVENT être utilisés. Suivre les instructions concernant l'installation. Le non respect des instructions peut invalider l'autorisation, accordée par la FCC, d'utiliser ce produit aux États-Unis.
- 3 REMARQUE: Cet appareil a été testé et déclaré conforme aux normes relatives aux appareils numériques de Classe « B », telles que fixées dans l'Article 15 de la Réglementation FCC. Ces normes sont destinées à assurer une protection suffisante contre les interférences nuisibles avec d'autres appareils électroniques dans une installation résidentielle. Cet équipement génère et utilise des fréquences radio qui, en cas d'installation et d'utilisation non conformes aux instructions du mode d'emploi, peuvent être à l'origine d'interférences empêchant d'autres appareils de fonctionner.

Cependant, la conformité à la Réglementation FCC ne garantit pas l'absence d'interférences dans une installation particulière. Si cet appareil devait produire des interférences, ce qui peut être déterminé en « ÉTEIGNANT », puis en « RALLUMANT » l'appareil, l'utilisateur est invité à essayer de corriger le problème d'une des manières suivantes :

Réorienter cet appareil ou le dispositif affecté par les interférences.

Utiliser des prises d'alimentation branchées sur différents circuits (avec interrupteur de circuit ou fusible) ou installer un ou des filtres pour ligne secteur.

Dans le cas d'interférences radio ou TV, changer de place l'antenne et la réorienter. Si l'antenne est un conducteur plat de 300 ohms, remplacer ce câble par un câble de type coaxial.

Si ces mesures ne donnent pas les résultats escomptés, prière de contacter le détaillant local autorisé à commercialiser ce type d'appareil. Si ce n'est pas possible, prière de contacter Yamaha Corporation of America A/V Division, États-Unis, 6660 Orangethorpe Ave., Buena Park, CA 90620.

Les déclarations précédentes concernent EXCLUSIVEMENT les appareils commercialisés par Yamaha Corporation of America ou ses filiales.

DÉCLARATION SUR LES INFORMATIONS DE CONFORMITÉ (PROCÉDURE DE DÉCLARATION DE CONFORMITÉ)

Partie responsable: Yamaha Corporation of America A/V Division

Addresse: 6660 Orangethorpe Avenue Buena Park, CA 90620

Téléphone: 714-522-9011

Type d'équipement: Ampli-tuner audio-vidéo

Nom de modèle: RX-A3020/RX-A2020/RX-A1020/RX-A820/RX-A720/

RX-V3073/RX-V2073/RX-V1073/RX-V773/RX-V673/RX-V573/

RX-V473/

HTR-7065/HTR-6065/HTR-5065/HTR-4065

- Cet appareil est conforme à l'article 15 de la réglementation FCC.
- Le fonctionnement est soumis aux conditions suivantes:
- Cet appareil ne peut pas causer d'interférences nuisibles.
- Cet appareil doit recevoir toutes les interférences, y compris celles pouvant entraîner des problèmes de fonctionnement.

Voyez la section Guide de dépannage à la fin de ce mode d'emploi si vous pensez que le problème de réception radio est dû à des interférences.

YAMAHA CORPORATION

© 2012 Yamaha Corporation Printed in Malaysia ZD81470



EXAMATAAV Receiver

Safety Brochure

(Power key)

Turns on the power of this unit or sets it to the standby mode.

For more detailed information, refer to the Owner's Manual on the CD-ROM. To view the Owner's Manual, click on "English" in the screen displayed automatically when you insert the CD-ROM into your PC, or click on the model name if the screen to select models is displayed, and then click on "English" in the next screen. Then, follow the onscreen instructions.

If the screen is not displayed automatically, open the "index.html" in the CD-ROM.

Caution: Do not attempt to play this CD-ROM in an audio player.

The Owner's Manual contained in the CD-ROM can be downloaded from the following website. http://download.yamaha.com/

IMPORTANT SAFETY INSTRUCTIONS



CAUTION

RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK DO NOT OPEN



CAUTION: TO REDUCE THE RISK OF ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT REMOVE COVER (OR BACK). NO USER-SERVICEABLE PARTS INSIDE. REFER SERVICING TO QUALIFIED SERVICE PERSONNEL.

· Explanation of Graphical Symbols



The lightning flash with arrowhead symbol, within an equilateral triangle, is intended to alert you to the presence of uninsulated "dangerous voltage" within the product's enclosure that may be of sufficient magnitude to constitute a risk of electric shock to persons.



The exclamation point within an equilateral triangle is intended to alert you to the presence of important operating and maintenance (servicing) instructions in the literature accompanying the appliance.

- Read these instructions.
- 2 Keep these instructions.
- 3 Heed all warnings.
- 4 Follow all instructions.
- 5 Do not use this apparatus near water.
- 6 Clean only with dry cloth.

- 7 Do not block any ventilation openings. Install in accordance with the manufacturer's instructions.
- 8 Do not install near any heat sources such as radiators, heat registers, stoves, or other apparatus (including amplifiers) that produce heat.
- 9 Do not defeat the safety purpose of the polarized or grounding-type plug. A polarized plug has two blades with one wider than the other. A grounding type plug has two blades and a third grounding prong. The wide blade or the third prong are provided for your safety. If the provided plug does not fit into your outlet, consult an electrician for replacement of the obsolete outlet.
- 10 Protect the power cord from being walked on or pinched particularly at plugs, convenience receptacles, and the point where they exit from the apparatus.
- 11 Only use attachments/accessories specified by the manufacturer.
- 12 Use only with the cart, stand, tripod, bracket, or table specified by the manufacturer, or sold with the apparatus. When a cart is used, use caution when moving the cart/apparatus combination to avoid injury from tip-over.
- 13 Unplug this apparatus during lightning storms or when unused for long periods of time.
- 4 Refer all servicing to qualified service personnel. Servicing is required when the apparatus has been damaged in any way, such as power-supply cord or plug is damaged, liquid has been spilled or objects have fallen into the apparatus, the apparatus has been exposed to rain or moisture, does not operate normally, or has been dropped.

We Want You Listening For A Lifetime



Yamaha and the Electronic Industries Association's Consumer Electronics Group want you to get the most out of your equipment by playing it at a safe level. One that lets the sound come through loud and clear without annoying blaring or distortion – and, most importantly, without affecting your sensitive hearing. Since hearing damage from loud sounds is often undetectable until it is too late, Yamaha

and the Electronic Industries Association's Consumer Electronics Group recommend you to avoid prolonged exposure from excessive volume levels.

FOR CANADIAN CUSTOMERS

To prevent electric shock, match wide blade of plug to wide slot and fully insert. This Class B digital apparatus complies with Canadian ICES-003.

POUR LES CONSOMMATEURS CANADIENS

Pour éviter les chocs électriques, introduire la lame la plus large de la fiche dans la borne correspondante de la prise et pousser jusqu'au fond. Cet appareil numérique de la classe B est conforme à la norme NMB-003 du Canada.

■ For U.K. customers

If the socket outlets in the home are not suitable for the plug supplied with this appliance, it should be cut off and an appropriate 3 pin plug fitted. For details, refer to the instructions described below.

Note

The plug severed from the mains lead must be destroyed, as a plug with bared flexible cord is hazardous if engaged in a live socket outlet.

■ Special Instructions for U.K. Model

IMPORTANT

THE WIRES IN MAINS LEAD ARE COLOURED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE FOLLOWING CODE:

Blue: NEUTRAL Brown: LIVE

As the colours of the wires in the mains lead of this apparatus may not correspond with the coloured markings identifying the terminals in your plug, proceed as follows:

The wire which is coloured BLUE must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter N or coloured BLACK. The wire which is coloured BROWN must be connected to the terminal which is marked with the letter L or coloured RED.

Making sure that neither core is connected to the earth terminal of the three pin plug.

CAUTION: READ THIS BEFORE OPERATING YOUR UNIT.

- 1 To assure the finest performance, please read this manual carefully. Keep it in a safe place for future reference.
- 2 Install this sound system in a well ventilated, cool, dry, clean place away from direct sunlight, heat sources, vibration, dust, moisture, and/or cold. For proper ventilation, allow the following minimum clearances.
 - Top: 30 cm, Rear: 20 cm, Sides: 20 cm
- 3 Locate this unit away from other electrical appliances, motors, or transformers to avoid humming sounds.
- 4 Do not expose this unit to sudden temperature changes from cold to hot, and do not locate this unit in an environment with high humidity (i.e. a room with a humidifier) to prevent condensation inside this unit, which may cause an electrical shock, fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 5 Avoid installing this unit where foreign object may fall onto this unit and/or this unit may be exposed to liquid dripping or splashing. On the top of this unit, do not place:
 - Other components, as they may cause damage and/or discoloration on the surface of this unit.
 - Burning objects (i.e. candles), as they may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
 - Containers with liquid in them, as they may fall and liquid may cause electrical shock to the user and/or damage to this unit.
- 6 Do not cover this unit with a newspaper, tablecloth, curtain, etc. in order not to obstruct heat radiation. If the temperature inside this unit rises, it may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury.
- 7 Do not plug in this unit to a wall outlet until all connections are complete.
- 8 Do not operate this unit upside-down. It may overheat, possibly causing damage.
- 9 Do not use force on switches, knobs and/or cords.
- 10 When disconnecting the power cable from the wall outlet, grasp the plug; do not pull the cable.
- 11 Do not clean this unit with chemical solvents; this might damage the finish. Use a clean, dry cloth.
- 12 Only voltage specified on this unit must be used. Using this unit with a higher voltage than specified is dangerous and may cause fire, damage to this unit, and/or personal injury. Yamaha will not be held responsible for any damage resulting from use of this unit with a voltage other than specified.
- 13 To prevent damage by lightning, keep the power cable and outdoor antennas disconnected from a wall outlet or this unit during a lightning storm.
- 14 Do not attempt to modify or fix this unit. Contact qualified Yamaha service personnel when any service is needed. The cabinet should never be opened for any reasons.
- 15 When not planning to use this unit for long periods of time (i.e. vacation), disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet.
- 16 Be sure to refer to the "Troubleshooting" section of the Owner's Manual on the CD-ROM for common operating errors before concluding that this unit is faulty.
- 17 Before moving this unit, press & to set it to standby mode and disconnect the AC power plug from the wall outlet.
- 18 VOLTAGE SELECTOR (General model)
 - The VOLTAGE SELECTOR on the rear panel of this unit must be set for your local main voltage BEFORE plugging into the AC wall outlet. Voltages are:

......AC 110-120/220-240V, 50/60Hz

- 19 Condensation will form when the surrounding temperature changes suddenly. Disconnect the power cable from the outlet, then leave this unit alone.
- 20 When using this unit for a long time, this unit may become warm. Turn the power off, then leave this unit alone for cooling.
- 21 Install this unit near the AC outlet and where the AC power plug can be reached easily.
- 22 The batteries shall not be exposed to excessive heat such as sunshine, fire or the like. When you dispose of batteries, follow your regional regulations.

- 23 Excessive sound pressure from earphones and headphones can cause hearing loss.
- 24 When replacing the batteries, be sure to use batteries of the same type. Danger of explosion may happen if batteries are incorrectly replaced.

This unit is not disconnected from the AC power source as long as it is connected to the wall outlet, even if this unit itself is turned off by \mathfrak{G} . This state is called the standby mode. In this state, this unit is designed to consume a very small quantity of power.

WARNING

TO REDUCE THE RISK OF FIRE OR ELECTRIC SHOCK, DO NOT EXPOSE THIS UNIT TO RAIN OR MOISTURE.

■ Notes on remote controls and batteries

- Do not spill water or other liquids on the remote control.
- Do not drop the remote control.
- Do not leave or store the remote control in the following conditions:
 - places of high humidity, such as near a bath
 - places of high temperatures, such as near a heater or stove
 - places of extremely low temperatures
 - dusty places
- Insert the battery according to the polarity markings (+ and -).
- Change all batteries if you notice the following conditions:
- the operation range of the remote control narrows
- the transmit indicator does not flash or is dim
- If the batteries run out, immediately remove them from the remote control to prevent an explosion or acid leak
- If you find leaking batteries, discard the batteries immediately, taking care not to touch the leaked
 material. If the leaked material comes into contact with your skin or gets into your eyes or mouth, rinse
 it away immediately and consult a doctor. Clean the battery compartment thoroughly before installing
 new batteries.
- Do not use old batteries together with new ones. This may shorten the life of the new batteries or cause old batteries to leak.
- Do not use different types of batteries (such as alkaline and manganese batteries) together. Specification
 of batteries may be different even though they look the same.
- Before inserting new batteries, wipe the compartment clean.
- If the remote control is without batteries for more than 2 minutes, or if exhausted batteries remain in the remote control, the contents of the memory may be cleared. In such a case, install new batteries and set the remote control code.
- Dispose of batteries according to your regional regulations.
- Keep batteries away from children. If a battery is accidentally swallowed, contact your doctor immediately.
- When not planning to use the remote control for long periods of time, remove the batteries from the remote control.
- Do not charge or disassemble the supplied batteries.

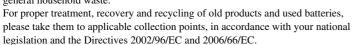


This label is required to be attached to a product of which the temperature of the top cover may hot during operation.

Information for Users on Collection and Disposal of Old Equipment and Used Batteries



These symbols on the products, packaging, and/or accompanying documents mean that used electrical and electronic products and batteries should not be mixed with general household waste.





By disposing of these products and batteries correctly, you will help to save valuable resources and prevent any potential negative effects on human health and the environment which could otherwise arise from inappropriate waste handling.



For more information about collection and recycling of old products and batteries, please contact your local municipality, your waste disposal service or the point of sale where you purchased the items.

[Information on Disposal in other Countries outside the European Union]

These symbols are only valid in the European Union. If you wish to discard these items, please contact your local authorities or dealer and ask for the correct method of disposal.

Note for the battery symbol (bottom two symbol examples):

This symbol might be used in combination with a chemical symbol. In this case it complies with the requirement set by the Directive for the chemical involved.

IMPORTANT

Please record the serial number of this unit in the space below.

MODEL:

Serial No .:

The serial number is located on the rear of the unit. Retain this Owner's Manual in a safe place for future reference.

Important Notice:Guarantee Information for customers in EEA* and Switzerland

English

For detailed guarantee information about this Yamaha product, and Pan-EEA* and Switzerland warranty service, please either visit the website address below (Printable file is available at our website) or contact the Yamaha representative office for your country. *EEA:European Economic Area

http://europe.yamaha.com/warranty/



Supplement for Web Control

Controlling the unit from a web browser (web control)

You can control the unit with the web control screen displayed in a web browser.

Web browser Web control PC Router The unit

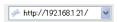


- To use this function, the unit and your PC must be connected to the network properly.
- Some security software installed on your PC may block the access of the unit to your PC. In these
 cases, configure the security software appropriately.
- To display the web control screen or turn on the unit from the web control when the unit is in standby mode, set "Network Standby" (p.3) to "On".
- · We recommend using one of the following web browsers.
- Internet Explorer 7.x, 8.x or 9.x
- Safari 5.x

1 Start the web browser.

2 Enter the IP address of the unit in the address bar of the web browser.

(Example)





- You can check the IP address of the unit in "Network" in the "Information" menu.
- You can bookmark the unit's IP address in the browser or create a shortcut link (p.3) to access the web control screen quickly in the future.

Note

- If you are using a DHCP server, the IP address of the unit may change each time the unit is turned on.
- If you have enabled the MAC address filter, you need to specify the MAC address of your PC to allow the PC to access the unit. For information on how to check the MAC address of your PC, refer to its instruction manual.
- · Items available on the web control screen vary depending on the model.

Top menu screen



1 CONTROL

Moves to the control screen for the selected zone.

STATUS

Turns on/off the power for each zone or displays the input source and volume set for each zone.

3 SETTINGS

Moves to the settings screen.

PARTY MODE

(Not available on some models) Turns on/off the party mode.

6) SYSTEM POWER

Turns on/off the power for all zones.

(3) MAIN VOLUME

Adjusts the volume or mutes the audio output for the main zone. You can also select the increments used for volume adjustment.

RELOAD

Reloads the current status of the unit.

Control screen



11 PLAY INFO

Selects an input source or controls playback for the selected zone.

2 TOP MENU

Moves to the top menu screen.

SCENE

Selects a scene for the selected zone (only for the main zone on some models).

4 POWER

Turns on/off the power for the selected zone.

OLUME

Adjusts the volume or mutes the audio output for the selected zone. You can also select the increments used for volume adjustment.

RELOAD

Reloads the current status of the unit.



• Multi-zone volume adjustment is not available when an external amplifier is used.

Settings screen



Rename

Edits the network name (the unit's name on the network) or the name of each zone. Click "APPLY" to apply the changes to the unit.

IP Address

Configures the network parameters (such as IP address). Click "APPLY" to apply the changes to the unit.

MAC Filter

Sets the MAC address filter to limit access to the unit from the network devices. Click "APPLY" to apply the changes to the unit.

Auto Reload

Enables/disables automatic reloading. When "Auto Reload" is "On" (enabled), the web control screen reloads the status of the unit every 5 seconds.

Network Standby

Enables/disables the network standby function.

Backup/Recovery

Creates a backup of the unit's settings on the PC or restores the settings from the backup.

Firmware Update

Updates the firmware of the unit by using the firmware you have downloaded on the PC. Follow the on-screen instructions to start the firmware update.

Create Link

Creates a shortcut link to the desired control screen.

Tips

Displays tips for use of the web control.

BACK

Moves to the top menu screen.

RELOAD

Reloads the current status of the unit.

Note

- Do not operate the unit during the recovery process, as this may result in the incorrect recovery of the settings. When the recovery finishes, click "OK" to set the unit to standby mode.
- The backup does not contain user information (such as user account and password) or unit-specific information (such as MAC address and IP address).



Information about software

This product uses the following free software.

For information (copyright, etc) about each software, read the original sentences stated below.

About ASN.1 object dumping code

ASN.1 object dumping code, copyright Peter Gutmann <pgut001@cs.auckland.ac.nz>, based on ASN.1 dump program by David Kemp <dpkemp@missi.ncsc.mil>, with contributions from various people including Matthew Hamrick <hamrick@rsa.com>. Bruno Couillard
 <bcouillard@chrysalis-its.com>, Hallvard Furuseth <h.b.furuseth@usit.uio.no>, Geoff Thorpe <geoff@raas.co.nz>, David Boyce <d.boyce@isode.com>, John Hughes <john.hughes@entegrity.com>, Life is hard, and then you die <ronald@trustpoint.com>, Hans-Olof Hermansson <hans-olof.hermansson@postnet.se>, Tor Rustad < Tor. Rustad@bbs.no>, Kjetil Barvik <kjetil.barvik@bbs.no>, James Sweeny <jsweeny@us.ibm.com>, and several other people whose names I've misplaced.

This code grew slowly over time without much design or planning, with features being tacked on as required.

It's not representative of my normal coding style.

About FLAC codec Library

Copyright © 2000,2001,2002,2003,2004,2005,2006,2007,2008,2009 Josh Coalson

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.

Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.

Neither the name of the Xiph.org Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO. THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS: OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE. EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE.

About libexpat

Copyright © 1998, 1999, 2000 Thai Open Source Software Center Ltd and Clark Cooper

Copyright © 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006 Expat maintainers.

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

List of remote control codes Liste des codes de commande Liste der Fernbedienungscodes Lista över fjärrstyrningskoder Elenco dei codici di telecomando Lista de códigos de mando a distancia

Anam

0179 0343

		Anam	0179, 0343
TV		Anam National	0052, 0058
		Anglo	0323, 0343
A.R. Systems	0320	Anitech	0171, 0320, 0323, 0337,
Acme	0342		0343
Acura	0323, 0343	Ansonic	0161, 0168, 0320, 0323,
ADC	0337		0341, 0343
Admiral	0054, 0178, 0336, 0337,	AOC	0008, 0026, 0050, 0053
	0339, 0346, 0347	Apex	0039, 0111, 0217
Advent	0158	Arcam	0277, 0282
Adventura	0057	Arcam Delta	0342
Adyson	0277, 0282, 0342	Aristona	0320, 0349, 0350
Agashi	0277, 0282	Arthur Martin	0321
Agazi	0337	ASA	0339, 0347
Aiko	0277, 0282, 0320, 0323,	Asberg	0171, 0320, 0350
	0342, 0343	Astra	0343
Aim	0320	Asuka	0277, 0282, 0337, 0340,
Aiwa	0078, 0379		0342
Akai	0050, 0055, 0109, 0159,	Atlantic	0277, 0320, 0342, 0349,
	0181, 0277, 0282, 0320,		0350
	0323, 0340, 0343, 0349,	Atori	0323, 0343
	0350	Auchan	0321
Akiba	0320, 0340	Audiosonic	0161, 0282, 0320, 0340,
Akura	0320, 0323, 0337, 0340		0342, 0343, 0349, 0350
Alaron	0277	AudioTon	0161, 0282, 0342
Alba	0161, 0277, 0320, 0323,	Audiovox	0058, 0179, 0194
	0340, 0342, 0343, 0344,	Ausind	0171
	0349, 0351, 0372, 0382	Autovox	0171, 0282, 0337, 0339,
Albatron	0140		0342
Alcyon	0171	Aventura	0051
Alleron	0059	Awa	0277, 0282
Allorgan	0282	Axion	0156
Allstar	0320, 0350	Baird	0282
America Action		Bang & Olufsen	0180, 0339
AMOi	0276	Basic Line	0282, 0320, 0323, 0340,
Amplivision	0161, 0282, 0321, 0342		0343, 0350
Amstrad	0320, 0323, 0337, 0340,	Bastide	0282, 0342
	0343	Baur	0320, 0349
Amtron	0058		

Lijst met afstandsbedieningscodes Liste over fjernbetjeningskoder Liste over fjernkontrollkoder Список кодов дистанционного управления

遥控器代码列表 리모콘코드목록

Bazin	0282	Cathay	0320, 0349, 0350
Beko	0161, 0269, 0294, 0302,	CCE	0183, 0282
DCRO	0311, 0320, 0328, 0351	Celebrity	0055, 0107
Belcor	0008	Celera	0039
Bell & Howell	0019, 0054	Centurion	0320, 0349, 0350
Beng	0097, 0242, 0361	Century	0329, 0349, 0330
Beon	0320, 0349, 0350	CGE	0161, 0171
Best	0161	Changhong	0039
Bestar	0161, 0320, 0350	Chimei	0273
Binatone	0282, 0342	Cimline	0323, 0343
Blue Sky	0320, 0340	Citizen	0007, 0008, 0026, 0050,
Blue Star	0348	Citizen	0058
Boots	0282, 0342	City	0323, 0343
BPL	0320, 0348	Clarion	0179
Bradford	0058, 0179	Clarivox	0349
Brandt	0322, 0345	Clatronic	0161, 0171, 0282, 0320,
Brillian	0182		0323, 0337, 0340, 0342,
Brinkmann	0320		0343, 0350, 0351
Brionvega	0320, 0339, 0349, 0350	CMS	0277
Britannia	0277, 0282, 0342	CMS Hightec	0282
Brockwood	0008	Coby	0197
Broksonic	0109, 0179	Colortyme	0008, 0026
Bruns	0339	Commercial So	lutions
BTC	0340		0021
Bush	0269, 0282, 0283, 0304,	Concerto	0008, 0026
	0320, 0323, 0328, 0332,	Concorde	0323, 0343
	0340, 0343, 0344, 0346,	Condor	0161, 0277, 0320, 0323,
	0348, 0349, 0350, 0372,		0342, 0350, 0351
	0382, 0463, 0470, 0472	Contec	0179, 0277, 0323, 0342,
byd:sign	0093		0343, 0344
Candle	0008, 0026, 0050, 0057	Contec/Cony	0012, 0058
Capsonic	0337	Continental Edi	son
Carena	0320		0345
Carnivale	0050	Cosmel	0323, 0343
Carrefour	0344	Craig	0058, 0179
Carver	0010	Crosley	0010, 0037, 0171, 0339
Cascade	0320, 0323, 0343		
Casio	0367		

150, 150, 150, 150, 150, 150, 150, 150,	C	0059 0161 0171 0170	Elcit	0339	Enantaala	0202 0222 0227 0242	C	0058 0050 0170
CEIScientomia CEITO CEIT	Clowii				rioinecii			
CR CR CR CR CR CR CR CR					Eniitan			
CTC CTC	CC Electronics				rujitsu			
CTX Q205 Electroloms w0007, 0008, 0010, 0019, 0019, 0019, 0019, 0019, 0019, 0019, 0019, 0019, 0019, 0019, 0017, 0023, 00323, 03324, 0349, 0350 Fujita (size) S94, 9058, 0059, 0510, 101, 0349, 0350 Hansetter 0323, 0342, 0343, 0344, 0344, 0344, 0349, 0350 Funit 0015, 0015, 0015, 0015, 0118, 118, 10119, 1118, 1118, 0119, 0320, 0323, 0343, 0350 Hanter company of 3030, 0349, 0350 Futuretech 0179, 0337, 01848, 0489 Hanter company of 3030, 0323, 0343, 0350 Harvard company of 3030, 0320, 0323, 0343, 0340 Potention of 3040 All and company of 3030, 0323, 0343, 0340 Potention of 3040, 0350, 0370, 0320, 0323, 0333, 0300, 0300, 0300, 0300, 0000, 0000, 0000, 0000, 0000, 0000, 0000, 0000, 0000, 0000, 0000, 0000, 00000, 00000, 00000, 0000, 00000, 0000, 0000, 0000, 0000, 0000, 0000, 0000, 0000, 0000, 0000, 0000, 0000, 000				,	Eniiten Conoral			
Curits Mathematics 0007, 0008, 0010, 0019, 0050, 0015, 0050, 0019, 0050, 0059, 00112, 0020, 0032, 00340, 0350 Funition of 1015, 0056, 0059, 00112, 0016, 0058, 0059, 0112, 0134, 0134, 0320, 0323, 0343, 0345, 0320, 0320, 0330 Humin of 0320, 0323, 0343, 0350 Humin of 0320, 0323, 0333, 0488, 0899, 0112, 0320, 0323, 0333, 0385, 0337, 0337, 0488, 0489, 0100 Humin of 0320, 0323, 0333, 0332, 0332, 0348, 0359, 0112, 0135, 0118, 01								
Part					rujusu Siemens		панѕеанс	
CXC O178 G340, 0350 C17, 013, 0115, 0118, 0119, Hantanee 320, 0323, 0343, 0345 CXC O085, 0179 Eline 0320, 0340, 0350 Futureteb O58, 0179 Harman/Karrol O01 Cybertron 0152 Elita 0277, 0323, 0343 Galaxi 058, 0179 Harvard 0088, 0179 Dawron 0007, 0008, 0026, 0037, 0266, 0275, Elmerson 0000, 0007, 0008, 0016, 031, 016, 0170, 0170, 0171, 0171, 0141 Harvord 0320, 0323, 0333, 0322, 0323, 0333, 0342, 0333 Dailichi 0277, 0282, 0315, 0320, 0 Empre 0161, 0170, 0303, 0399 GE 0080, 001, 0034, 0034, 0049, 0 Hewlett Packart 1092 Dainichi 0277, 0282, 0330, 331, 0465 Empre 0155, 0060, 0399 Geant Casin 0321, 0343, 0344, 0449 Hewlett Packart 1092 Dania 0277, 0282, 0320, 0337, 0326 Empre 0155, 0060, 0399 Geant Casin 0321, 0340, 0344, 0349 Hewlett Packart 1092 Davis 0277, 0282, 0320, 0334, 0344 Erres 0320, 0329, 0334, 0344 Hilling 0320, 0323, 0343, 0344 Dainichi 0277, 0282, 0320, 0324, 0344 Erres <	Curus Manies				Euroi			
CXC 0058, 0179 Elia 03204,030,3050 Futureted 079,033,7488,0489 Hantor 320 Cyberron 0140 Elman 0341 Futureted 0508,0179 Harmarkar-low 0015 Cytron 0152 Emerson 0000,0000,0000,0012, Galaxis 0161,0320 Harvard 0058,0173 Dawson 0077,0028,0151,030, Coll 0000,0007,0008,0019, Galaxis 0161,0320 Harvard 0058,0032,333,333,333,0342 034,0350,0318,045 Emprex 0154,0197,030,0339 GE 0080,001,003,0004,0049 Hema 0282,0323,033 Dainciel 0277,0340 Emprex 0155,0006,0359 Geant Cash 052,005,009 Hewlet Packard 192,003,033 Damias 0161,0399 Erso 0155,0006,0359 Geant Cash 022,030,0342,0347 Hilline 0320,033,034,034 Damias 0161,0399 Erso 0155,0206,0359 Geant Cash 0320,0340,0344 Hilline 0320,0323,0340,0344 Damias 0161,0000,0000,0002,0002,0002 Erso 022,0003,0003,000 Gear			LIIII		Tuliai		Uantaray	
Cybertor 0340 Ellan 0341 (3) Future 008, 0179 (32) Harman/karvlor 001 (08) Cytror 015 (2008) 0007, 0008, 0026, 0037, 008, 0012, 0013, 0019, 0008, 0012, 0013, 0019, 0026, 0031, 0019, 0026, 0031, 0019, 0026, 0031, 0019, 0026, 0031, 0019, 0026, 0031, 0019, 0026, 0031, 0019, 0033, 0134, 0344 Herword 0320, 3033, 0333, 3034, 0342 Herword 0282, 0330, 0323, 0333, 0342, 0345 Herword 0282, 0330, 0333, 0342, 0345 Herword 0282, 0330, 0333, 0342, 0343 Herword 0282, 0330, 0333, 0343, 0344 Herword 0282, 0330, 0333, 0342, 0344 Herword 0282, 0330, 0333, 0342, 0344 Herword 0282, 0330, 0333, 0342, 0344 Herword 0282, 0330, 0333, 0343, 0344 Herword 0282, 0330, 0343, 0344 Herword 0282, 0320, 0343, 0344 Hilland 0372, 0340, 0343, 0344 Hilland 0372, 0340, 0343, 0344 Hilland 0372, 0340, 0343, 0344 Hilland 0320, 0340, 0343, 0344 H	CVC		Elito	*				
Cytom O152 Ella 0.277, 0323, 0343 Gallaxis 0.320, 0351 Harvard 053, 0179 Dawsoo 0007, 0008, 0026, 0037, Emerson 0000, 0000, 0000, 0010, 0010 Gallaxis 0.161, 0320 Harvard 0320, 0323, 0331, 0344 Harvard 0320, 0323, 0333, 0334 027, 0324, 0331, 0335, 0342, 10,161, 0179, 0320, 0339 GE 0008, 0012, 0025, 0025 Hema 0324, 0343, 0344 Harvard 0324, 0343, 0343 Dainichi 0277, 0340 Empres 0155, 000, 0359 Geant Casino 0321 Hewlett packard 192 Damasia 0277, 0340 Epson 0155, 000, 0359 Geant Casino 0321 Hewlett packard 192 Damasia 0277, 0340 Epson 0155, 000, 0359 Geant Casino 0321, 0343, 0340 Herina 0320, 0343, 0340 Damasia 0161, 0339 Epson 0155, 000, 0359 Geant Casino 0321, 0344, 0345 Hillian 0320, 0343, 0344 Damasia 0161, 0320 Epson 0521 0282 0320, 0349, 0359 Hillian 0320, 0343, 0344					Euturataah			
Dewood (0000, 0002, 0037, 0008, 0002, 0003, 0017, 0008, 0012, 0003, 0017, 0017, 0014 Harwood (003, 0017, 0018, 0018, 0019, 0002, 0031, 0019, 0002, 0031, 0018, 0017, 0017, 0011, 0018, 0033, 0033, 0333, 0342, 0343, 0344 HAWOOD (0028, 0033, 0333, 0342, 0348, 0348) HAWOOD (0028, 0033, 0333, 0342, 0348, 0348) HAWOOD (0028, 0033, 0348, 0344) HAWOOD (0028, 0033, 0333, 0342, 0348, 0348) HAWOOD (0028, 0033, 0348, 0348) HAWOOD (0028, 0033, 0348, 0348) HAWOOD (0028, 0032, 0348, 0348) HAWOOD (0028, 0034, 0348) HAWOOD (0028, 0	•							
	Daewoo		Emerson					
Both (a) (33, 3) (33, 33, 34, 34.) Empter (b) (11, 0179, 0320, 0339) GE 0008, 001, 0021, 0032, 0056, (34, 034, 034, 0346) (34, 034, 034, 0346) (34, 034, 034, 0346) (34, 034, 034, 0346) (34, 034, 034, 0346) (34, 034, 034, 034) (34, 034, 034, 034) (34, 034, 034) (34, 034, 034) (34, 034, 034) (34, 034, 034) (34, 034, 034) (34, 034, 034) (34, 034, 034) (34, 034, 034, 034) (34, 034, 034, 034, 034) (34, 034, 034, 034, 034, 034, 034) (34, 034, 034, 034, 034, 034, 034, 034, 0								
Daincie (in 234, 0350, 0381, 0465) Emprex (box 008, 026, 0250) Copy, 034, 0095, 036, 0209 Hema (bellet Packard) 2082, 0320, 0347, 0382, 0320, 0337, 0349, 0350 Emprex (box 008, 026, 0359) Geant Casino (box 032) Copy, 0056, 0209 Heliashi (box 027) 0277, 0382, 0320, 0337, 0320, 0322, 0340, 0340, 0350 Higashi (box 027) 0277, 0382, 0320, 0342, 0347, 0350 Higashi (box 027) 0270, 031, 0342, 0347, 0350 Hilliam (box 028), 0323, 0340, 0343, 0340 Hilliam (box 032), 0323, 0340, 0343, 0346 Hilliam (box 0344), 0350 Hilliam (box 0344), 0350 Hilliam (box 0344), 0350 Hilliam (box 0344), 0349, 0350 Hilliam (box 0341), 0349, 0350 Hilliam (box 0342), 0344, 0346, 0349, 0350 Hilliam (box 0342), 0342, 0349, 0350 Hilliam (box 0342), 0342, 0349, 0350 Hilliam (box 0342), 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342,							нсм	
Daincichi 0277, 0340, 0320, 0337, Epwision 0008, 0026, 0050 Geard Casino 0321 Hilgashi 0277 Dansai 0349, 0350 Erres 0320, 0349, 0350 GEC 0282, 0320, 0342, 0347, Hill. ine 0320 0323, 0340, 0343 Dawa 0320 ESA 0051 660so 0343, 0343, 0346 Hinari 0320, 0323, 0340, 0344, 0349, 0550 Dayro 0007, 0008, 0026, 0323, Etron 0348 General Technic 0323, 0343, 0346 Hinari 0320, 0343, 0340, 0344 050 0444, 0349, 0550 0343 Eurofel 0382 General Technic 0323, 0344, 0349, 0550 Hitachi 0007, 0008, 0026, 0323, Eurofel 0382 GER GERM 0128, 0227 Hitachi 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0062, 0064, 0068, 0029, 0030, 0020			P		GE		TT	
Dansile (1) (2) (7) (2) (2) (2) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3) (3	D. 1. 1. 1. 1							
Dantax					a .a :			
Dantax 0161, 0349 ESA 0051 349, 0350 Hinari 0320, 0323, 0343, 0345 132, 0340, 0343, 0350 Dawa 0320 ESC 0282 Geloso 0323, 0343, 0346 1344, 0349, 0350 Daytron 0007, 0008, 0026, 0323, Etron 0343 Generax 0320, 0340, 0347, 0350 Hisawa 0321, 0340, 0348 De Graaf 0346 Eurofiel 0382 GEN 0320, 0340, 0347, 0350 Hitach 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0062 Decca 0282, 0320, 0342, 0349, Euroline 0349 Giant 0282 Hitach 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0036, 0036, 0030, 0050, 0062 0172, 0713, 0255, 0270, 0270, 0282 Dibraller 0008, 0030, 0050, 0062 0172, 0713, 0255, 0270, 0270, 0282 0360 fibralter 0008, 0030, 0050, 0062 0172, 0713, 0255, 0270, 0270, 0282, 0270, 0282, 0270, 0282, 0270, 0282,	Dansai							
Daytrom 0007, 0008, 0026, 0323, ESC 0282 Geloso 0323, 0343, 0346 Hisawa 0321, 0340, 0348 General Technic 0323, 0343 Hisawa 0321, 0340, 0348 De Graaf 0346 Euro-Feel 0337 GFM 0128, 0227 Hitachi 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0349, Euro-Feel 0337 GFM 0128, 0227 Hitachi 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0349, Euro-Feel 0337 GFM 0128, 0227 Hitachi 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0282, 0320, 0342, 0349, Euro-Feel 0337 GFM 0128, 0227 University 0350 Euroman 0161, 0277, 0282 Giant 0282 0308, 0050, 0050, 0062 University 0172, 0173, 0255, 0270, 0282, 0320, 0349, 0350 Europhon 0277, 0282, 0320, 0341, Goldline 0320 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0349 University 0320, 0349, 0350 Expert 0321, 0342, 0350 GoldStar 0007, 0008, 0012, 0026, 0338, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0349 University 0320, 0349, 0350 Expert 0321, 0343, 0344 0340,	ъ.				GEC			
Daytron 0007, 0008, 0026, 0323, Etron 0.343 General Technic of 323, 0345 Hisawa of 224, 0340, 0344, 0347, 0350 Hisawa of 224 De Graaf 0.346 Euro-Feel 0.337 GFM 0.128, 0227 Hitachi 0.008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0062 De Craaf 0.350 Euroline 0.349 Giant 0.282 0.0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0093,					C 1		Hinari	
De Graaf 0343							***	
De Graaf 0346 Euro Feel 0337 GFM 0128, 0227 Hitachi 0008, 0012, 0026, 0066, 0066, 0062, 0026, 0066 Deca 0282, 0320, 0342, 0349, Euroine 0349 Gibralter 0008, 0030, 0050, 0062 Hitachi 0008, 0022, 0032, 0270, 2070, 2070, 2020, 2030,	Daytron							
Decca Q828, 0320, 0342, 0349, 0342, 0349, 0100, 0100, 0350 Euroinen Diff. 0277, 0282 Giant Gibralter Ox008, 0030, 0050, 0062 0084, 0092, 0093, 0120, 0270, 0282, 0320, 0331, 0342, 0350 GoldHand D277 C271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0342, 0340, 0340, 0340, 0350 Europhon 0277, 0282, 0320, 0341, 0340, 0340, 0350 GoldBhar Goldline 0320 0307, 0008, 0012, 0026, 0033, 0340, 0340, 0340, 0340, 0340, 0340, 0340, 0340, 0350 0343, 0340, 0344, 0346, 0344, 0346, 0344, 0346, 0349, 0350, 0323, 0343 0320 0341, 0342, 0343, 0344, 0346, 0349, 0350 Hornyphon 0320, 0350, 0340, 0350 0465, 0467, 0482, 0484, 0349, 0350 0340, 0350, 0350, 0343, 0340,	D 0 1							
Dell							Hitachi	
Dell 0145, 0245 Euromann 0320, 0337, 0342, 0350 GoldHand 0277 CP 0271, 0282, 0320, 0335, 0342 0230, 0345, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0348, 0348, 0344, 0344, 0344, 0344, 0344, 0344, 0344 0320, 0349, 0350 Europhon 0277, 0282, 0320, 0341, 0360 GoldStar 0007, 0008, 0012, 0026, 0023, 0347, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0344, 0346, 0340, 0350 0342, 0345, 0382, 0444, 0344, 0344, 0344, 0340, 0340, 0350 0456, 0467, 0482, 0484, 0349, 0377, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0343 0031, 0050, 0053, 0161, 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0487 0456, 0467, 0482, 0484, 0484, 0484, 0484, 0484, 0487 Diamond/Vision 0155, 0143 Fenner 0322, 0343, 0343 0340, 0350, 0353, 0343, 0346, 0349, 0350 Hornyphon 0320, 0350 Dimensia 0049 Ferguson 0322, 0342, 0346 Goodmans 0246, 0272, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0448, 0449 Hornyphon 0320, 0350 Dixi 0282, 0320, 0323, 0343, 0343, 0344, 0346 Filsai 0282, 0320, 0342, 0343, 0344, 03	Decca							
Denver 0358, 0362 Europhon 0277, 0282, 0320, 0341, 0364 Goldline 0320 0320, 0349, 0350 0342, 0350 GoldStar 0007, 0008, 0012, 0026, 0034, 0036, 0134, 0365, 0382, 0448, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0467, 0482, 0484, 0467, 0482, 0484, 0467, 0482, 0484, 0467, 0482, 0484, 0467, 0482, 0484, 0467, 0482, 0484, 0467, 0482, 0484, 0487, 0482, 0484, 0487 Diamond Vision 0327, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0323, 0432, 0487, 0487, 0482, 0484, 0484,								
Desmet 0320, 0349, 0350 Fabra 0342, 0350 GoldStar 0007, 0008, 0012, 0026, 0347, 0365, 0382, 0448, Diamond 0320 Expert 0321 0031, 0050, 0053, 0161, 0456, 0467, 0482, 0484, Diamond 0277 Exquisit 0320 0320, 0323, 0487, DiamondVision 0135, 0143 Fenner 0323, 0343 0349 0350 Hoshai 0340 Dimensia 0049 Ferguson 0322, 0345, 0349 0350 Hoshai 0340 Disney 0219 Fidelity 0277, 0320, 0342, 0346 Goodmans 0246, 0272, 0282, 0320, 0323, Dixi 0282, 0320, 0323, 0343, Filsai 0282 0323, 0337, 0343, 0344, Hygashi 0277, 0282, 0342 Dream Vision 0461, 0498 Finlux 0171, 0282, 0320, 0339, 0477 0477 0482, 0349, 0350 Dram Vision 0461, 0498 Finlux 0171, 0282, 0320, 0339, 0477 0477 0482, 0320, 0323, 0342, Dram Vision 0462, 0323, 0343 Filsx 0341, 0342, 0349, 0350 Gorenje 0161, 0351 Hypson 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 Dual 0282, 0320, 0342 FIRST LINE 0342, 0343, 0350 GPM 0340 0340 0340 Duunolt 0008, 0030, 0062, 0282, Fisher 0019, 0161, 0282, 0320, 0323 GPX 0129 Hyundai 0141 Durabrand 0031, 0051, 0179, 0215 Flint 0320, 0350 Gradiente 0240 Iberia 0320 Durabrand 0031, 0051, 0179, 0215 Flint 0320, 0350 Granada 0171, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0350 ICes 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, Durabrand 0178 Formenti 0171, 0277, 0336, 0339 Gradiente 0340, 0343, 0348, 0349 Ilo 0148, 0153 Dynex 0228, 0231 Fortress 0336, 0339 Grandin 0340, 0343, 0343, 0348, 0349 Ilo 0148, 0153 Dynex 0228, 0231 Fortress 0336, 0339 Grandin 0340, 0343, 0343, 0348, 0349 Ilo 0161, 0171, 0320, 0347, Dynex 0228, 0231 Fortress 0336, 0339 Grandin 0340, 0343, 0343, 0348, 0349 Ilo 0161, 0171, 0320, 0347, Dynex 0228, 0231 Fortress 0336, 0339 Grandin 0340, 0343, 0343, 0348, 0349 Ilo 0161, 0171, 0320, 0347, Dynex 0228, 0231 Fortress 0336, 0339 Grandin 0340, 0343, 0343, 0348, 0349 Ilo								
Diamant 0320 Expert 0321 0031, 0050, 0053, 0161, 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0487 0456, 0467, 0482, 0484, 0487 Diamond Vision 0135, 0143 Fenner 0323, 0343 0320, 0345, 0349, 0350 Hornyphon 0320, 0350 Dimensia 0049 Ferguson 0322, 0345, 0349 0350 Hoshai 0340 Disney 0219 Fidelity 0277, 0320, 0342, 0346 Goodmans 0246, 0272, 0282, 0320, Huanyu 0277, 0342 Dixi 0282, 0320, 0323, 0343, Filsai 0282 0333, 0343, 0344, Hygshi 0277, 0282, 0342 Dream Vision 0461, 0498 Finlux 0171, 0282, 0320, 0339, 0477 Hypson 0282, 0320, 0323, 0343 Hypson 0282, 0320, 0323, 0344 Dram Vision 0461, 0498 Finlux 0171, 0282, 0330, 0339, Gorenje 0161, 0351 Hypson 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0343, 0344 Dual Tec 0342, 0343 First IINE 0342, 0349, 0350 Gorenje 0161, 0351 Hypson 0282, 0320, 0321, 0332, 0342, 0350 Dumont 0088, 0030, 0062, 0282, 0320, 54 Fis			Europhon					
Diamond 0277 Exquisit 0320 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0487 DiamondVision 0135, 0143 Fenner 0323, 0343 0342, 0343, 0346, 0349, Hornyphon 0320, 0350 Dimensia 0049 Ferguson 0322, 0345, 0349 0350 Hoshai 0340 Disney 0219 Fidelity 0277, 0320, 0342, 0346 Goodmans 0246, 0272, 0282, 0320, Huanyu 0277, 0342 Dixi 0282, 0320, 0323, 0343, Filsai 0282 0323, 0337, 0343, 0344, Hygashi 0277, 0282, 0342 Dream Vision 0461, 0498 Finlux 0171, 0282, 0320, 0339, 0477 0477 0483, 0350 Hyper 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343, 0344, 044 DTS 0323, 0343 Finlux 0171, 0282, 0320, 0339, 0462, 0473, 0467, 0477 Hyper 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0343, 044, 0477 Dual 0282, 0320, 0342 FIRST LINE 0342, 0349, 0350 Gorenje 0161, 0351 Hypson 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0343, 0344, 0346 Dual-Tec 0342, 0343 Firsher 0342, 0344, 0351 Gradiente 0240<			_	*	GoldStar			
DiamondVision 0135, 0143 Fenner 0323, 0343 0342, 0343, 0346, 0349, 0350 Hornyphon 0320, 0350 Dimensia 0049 Ferguson 0322, 0345, 0349 0350 Hoshai 0340 Disney 0219 Fidelity 0277, 0320, 0342, 0346 Goodmans 0246, 0272, 0282, 0320, Huanyu 0277, 0342 Dixi 0282, 0320, 0323, 0343, Filsai 0282 0323, 0337, 0343, 0344, Hygashi 0277, 0282, 0342 Dream Vision 0461, 0498 Finlux 0171, 0282, 0320, 0339, 0477 0477 0343 Dral 0323, 0343 Finlux 0171, 0282, 0320, 0339, 0477 0477 0343 Dual 0282, 0320, 0342 FIRST LINE 0341, 0342, 0349, 0350 Gorenje 0161, 0351 Hypson 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 Dual-Tec 0342, 0343 Firstline 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323 GPX 0129 Hyundai 0141 Dumont 0008, 0030, 0062, 0282, Fisher 0019, 0161, 0282, 0339, Gradiente 0240 Iberia 0320, 0323, 0337,								
Dimensia 0049 Ferguson 0322, 0345, 0349 0350 Hoshai 0340 Disney 0219 Fidelity 0277, 0320, 0342, 0346 Goodmans 0246, 0272, 0282, 0320, Huanyu 0277, 0342 Dixi 0282, 0320, 0323, 0343, Filsai 0282 0323, 0337, 0343, 0344, Hyger 0277, 0282, 0322, 0342 Dream Vision 0461, 0498 Finlux 0171, 0282, 0320, 0339, 0477 Hypson 0343, 0343 DTS 0323, 0343 Finlux 0171, 0282, 0320, 0339, Gorenje 0161, 0351 Hypson 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, Dual 0282, 0320, 0342 FIRST LINE 0342, 0343, 0350 GPM 0340 Hyundai 0141 Dual-Tec 0342, 0343 Firstline 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323 GPX 0129 Hyundai 0141 Dumont 0008, 0030, 0062, 0282, Fisher 0019, 0161, 0282, 0339, Gradiente 0240 Iberia 0320 Durabrand 0031, 0051, 0179, 0215 Flint 0320, 0350 Granada 0171, 0282, 0320, 0321,								
Disney 0219 Fidelity 0277, 0320, 0342, 0346 Goodmans 0246, 0272, 0282, 0320, Huanyu 0277, 0342 Dixi 0282, 0320, 0323, 0343, Filsai 0282 0323, 0337, 0343, 0344, Hygashi 0277, 0282, 0322, 0342 Dream Vision 0461, 0498 Finlux 0171, 0282, 0320, 0339, 0477 Hyper 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, DTS 0323, 0343 Finlux 0171, 0282, 0320, 0339, Gorenje 0161, 0351 Hypson 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, Dual 0282, 0320, 0342 FIRST LINE 0342, 0343, 0350 GPM 0340 Hypson 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 Dual-Tec 0342, 0343 Firstline 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323 GPX 0129 Hyundai 0141 Dumont 0008, 0030, 0062, 0282, Fisher 0019, 0161, 0282, 0339, Gradiente 0240 Iberia 0320 0349, 0341, 0342 0344, 0344, 0351 Graetz 0347 ICE 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, Durabrand 0031, 0051, 0179, 0215 Flint 0320, 0350 Granada 0171								
Dixi 0282, 0320, 0323, 0343, 0344, 0350 Filsai 0282 (0320, 0324, 0344, 0344, 0344, 0344, 0349, 0350, 0462, 0473, 0349, 0350, 0462, 0473, 0461, 0498 Hyper (0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0342, 0349, 0350, 0462, 0473, 0477) DTS 0323, 0343 0341, 0342, 0349, 0350 Gorenje (0161, 0351) Hypson (0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0342, 0343, 0350) Dual 0282, 0320, 0342 FIRST LINE (0342, 0343, 0350) GPM (0340) 0340 Dual-Tec (0342, 0343) Firstline (0277, 0282, 0320, 0323) GPX (0129) Hyundai (0141) Dumont (0008, 0030, 0062, 0282, (0339) Fisher (0019, 0161, 0282, 0339) Gradiente (0240) Iberia (0320) Durabrand (0031, 0051, 0179, 0215 Flint (0320, 0350) Granada (0171, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0344,								
Dream Vision 0349, 0350 Finlandia 0346 0349, 0350, 0462, 0473, Hyper 0277, 0282, 0323, 0342, 0343 DTS 0323, 0343 0341, 0342, 0349, 0350 Gorenje 0161, 0351 Hypson 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0349, 0350 Dual 0282, 0320, 0342 FIRST LINE 0342, 0343, 0350 GPM 0340 Hyundai 0141 Dual-Tec 0342, 0343 Firstline 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323 GPX 0129 Hyundai 0141 Dumont 0008, 0030, 0062, 0282, Fisher 0019, 0161, 0282, 0339, 0341 Graetz 0347 ICE 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0342 Durabrand 0031, 0051, 0179, 0215 Flint 0320, 0350 Graetz 0347 ICE 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0342, 0343 Dwin 0349 Formenti 0171, 0277, 0336, 0339, 0341, 0342 0342, 0344, 0346, 0349, 0350 ICeS 0277 Dynatron 0320, 0349, 0350 Formenti/Phoenix 077 Grandin 0340, 0343, 0348, 0349 Ilo 0148, 0153 Dynex 0228, 0231 Fortress 0336, 03					Goodmans			
Dream Vision 0461, 0498 Finlux 0171, 0282, 0320, 0339, 0341, 0342, 0349, 0350 0477 0343 DTS 0323, 0343 0341, 0342, 0349, 0350 Gorenje 0161, 0351 Hypson 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 Dual 0282, 0320, 0342 FIRST LINE 0342, 0343, 0350 GPM 0340 Hyundai 0141 Dual-Tec 0342, 0343 Firstline 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323 GPX 0129 Hyundai 0141 Dumont 0008, 0030, 0062, 0282, Fisher 0019, 0161, 0282, 0339, 0399, Gradiente 0240 Iberia 0320 0339, 0341, 0342 0342, 0344, 0351 Graetz 0347 ICE 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 03	Dixi							
DTS 0323, 0343 0341, 0342, 0349, 0350 Gorenje 0161, 0351 Hypson 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 Dual 0282, 0320, 0342 FIRST LINE 0342, 0343, 0350 GPM 0340 Hyundai 0141 Dumont 0008, 0030, 0062, 0282, 0343 Fisher 0019, 0161, 0282, 0339, 0344, 0351 Gradiente 0240 Iberia 0320 0339, 0341, 0342 0342, 0344, 0351 Graetz 0347 ICE 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0323, 0323, 0323, 0323, 0323, 0323, 0323, 0323, 0323, 0323, 0323, 0323, 0323, 0323, 0324, 0351, 0051, 0179, 0215 Flint 0320, 0350 Granda 0171, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0324, 0340, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0349, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0349, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0349, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0349, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0349, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0349, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0349, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0349, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0349, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0349, 0344, 0346,							Hyper	
Dual 0282, 0320, 0342 FIRST LINE 0342, 0343, 0350 GPM 0340 0342, 0348, 0349, 0350 Dual-Tec 0342, 0343 Firstline 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323 GPX 0129 Hyundai 0141 Dumont 0008, 0030, 0062, 0282, 0339, 0341, 0342 Fisher 0019, 0161, 0282, 0339, 0344, 0351 Graetz 0347 ICE 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0323, 0323, 0323, 0323, 0323, 0323, 0323, 0349 Durabrand 0031, 0051, 0179, 0215 Flint 0320, 0350 Granada 0171, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0323, 0337, 0340, 0342, 0343, 0344, 0346, 0349, 0350 0350 ICes 0277 Dwin 0178 0342, 0349 0349 0349 0349 1Ces 0277 Dynatron 0320, 0349, 0350 Formenti/Phoenix 0277 Grandin 0340, 0343, 0348, 0349 Ilo 0148, 0153 Dynex 0228, 0231 Fortress 0336, 0339 Gronic 0282 IMA 0058 EIZO 0509 Fraba 0161, 0320 Grundig 0160, 0161, 0171, 0310, Imperial 0161, 0171, 0320, 0347,			Finlux				••	
Dual-Tec 0342, 0343 Firstline 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323 GPX 0129 Hyundai 0141 Dumont 0008, 0030, 0062, 0282, 0339, 0341, 0342 Fisher 0019, 0161, 0282, 0339, 0344, 0351 Gradiente 0240 Iberia 0320 Durabrand 0031, 0051, 0179, 0215 Flint 0320, 0350 Granada 0171, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0349, 0350 0337, 0340, 0342, 0343, 0348, 0349, 0350 Dwin 0178 0342, 0349 0349 0349 0350 ICeS 0277 Dynatron 0320, 0349, 0350 Formenti/Phoenix 0277 Grandin 0340, 0343, 0348, 0349 Ilo 0148, 0153 Dynex 0228, 0231 Fortress 0336, 0339 Gronic 0282 IMA 0058 EIZO 0509 Fraba 0161, 0320 Grundig 0160, 0161, 0171, 0310, Imperial 0161, 0171, 0320, 0347,							Hypson	
Dumont 0008, 0030, 0062, 0282, 0330, 0062, 0282, 0330, 0341, 0342 Fisher 0019, 0161, 0282, 0339, 0341 Gradiente o240 Iberia o320 0320 Durabrand 0031, 0051, 0179, 0215 Flint o320, 0350 Granada o171, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0323, 0342, 0344, 0342, 0343, 0349, 0350 0342, 0349, 0350 Granada o171, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0344, 0346, 0349, 0350 0350 ICes 0277 Dwin o178 0342, 0349 0342, 0349 0350 ICes 0277 Dynatron o120, 0349, 0350 Formenti/Phoenix o277 Grandin o1340, 0343, 0348, 0349 Ilo o148, 0153 Dynex o128, 0231 Fortress o136, 0339 Gronic o282 IMA o058 EIZO o1509 Fraba o161, 0320 Grundig o160, 0161, 0171, 0310, Imperial o161, 0171, 0320, 0347, 034								
Durabrand 0339, 0341, 0342 0342, 0344, 0351 Graetz 0347 ICE 0277, 0282, 0320, 0323,								
Durabrand 0031, 0051, 0179, 0215 Flint 0320, 0350 Granada 0171, 0282, 0320, 0321, 0337, 0340, 0342, 0343, Dux 0349 Formenti 0171, 0277, 0336, 0339, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0349, 0350 Dwin 0178 0320, 0349, 0350 Formenti/Phoenix 0277 Grandin 0340, 0343, 0348, 0349 Ilo 0148, 0153 Dynex 0228, 0231 Fortress 0336, 0339 Gronic 0282 IMA 0058 EIZO 0509 Fraba 0161, 0320 Grundig 0160, 0161, 0171, 0310, Imperial 0161, 0171, 0320, 0347,	Dumont		Fisher					
Dux 0349 Formenti 0171, 0277, 0336, 0339, 0342, 0344, 0346, 0349, 0350 Dwin 0178 0342, 0349 0350 ICeS 0277 Dynatron 0320, 0349, 0350 Formenti/Phoenix 0277 Grandin 0340, 0343, 0348, 0349 Ilo 0148, 0153 Dynex 0228, 0231 Fortress 0336, 0339 Gronic 0282 IMA 0058 EIZO 0509 Fraba 0161, 0320 Grundig 0160, 0161, 0171, 0310, Imperial 0161, 0171, 0320, 0347,		, ,	****				ICE	
Dwin 0178 0342, 0349 0350 ICeS 0277 Dynatron 0320, 0349, 0350 Formenti/Phoenix 0277 Grandin 0340, 0343, 0348, 0349 Ilo 0148, 0153 Dynex 0228, 0231 Fortress 0336, 0339 Gronic 0282 IMA 0058 EIZO 0509 Fraba 0161, 0320 Grundig 0160, 0161, 0171, 0310, Imperial 0161, 0171, 0320, 0347,					Granada			
Dynatron 0320, 0349, 0350 Formenti/Phoenix 0277 Grandin 0340, 0343, 0348, 0349 IIo 0148, 0153 Dynex 0228, 0231 Fortress 0336, 0339 Gronic 0282 IMA 0058 EIZO 0509 Fraba 0161, 0320 Grundig 0160, 0161, 0171, 0310, Imperial 0161, 0171, 0320, 0347,			Formenti				***	
Dynex 0228, 0231 Fortress 0336, 0339 Gronic 0282 IMA 0058 EIZO 0509 Fraba 0161, 0320 Grundig 0160, 0161, 0171, 0310, Imperial 0161, 0171, 0320, 0347,			E .:/DI :		C 1:			
EIZO 0509 Fraba 0161, 0320 Grundig 0160, 0161, 0171, 0310, Imperial 0161, 0171, 0320, 0347,	•							
FIL. 0161 0160 0000 0000 Fil. 0161				*	Grundig		ımperiai	
Elbe 0161, 0168, 0282, 0320 Friac 0161 0320 0350, 0351	Elbe	0101, 0108, 0282, 0320	FIIAC	0101		0520		0550, 0551

Indiana	0320, 0349, 0350	Kingsley	0277, 0342	Magnavox	0008, 0009, 0010, 0013,	Motion	0171
Infinity		KLH	0039		0026, 0032, 0033, 0048,	Motorola	0052, 0178
InFocus		Kloss Novabeam	0057, 0058		0050, 0128, 0211, 0212,	MTC	0008, 0026, 0050, 0053,
T1		Kneissel Kolster	0161, 0168, 0320 0320, 0350	Manne	0224, 0226, 0239 0337, 0343	Model Contain	0161, 0277 0349
Ingelen		Konka	0340	Magnum Majestic	0337, 0343	Multi System Multitech	
Ingersol	,				0337	Munnech	0058, 0161, 0179, 0183,
Initial Inno Hit		Korpel Korting	0320, 0349, 0350 0161, 0339	Mandor Manesth	0282, 0320, 0337, 0342,		0277, 0282, 0320, 0323, 0341, 0342, 0343, 0344,
шио пи		Kosmos	0320	Manesui	0349, 0350		0346, 0349
		Koyoda	0343	Marantz	0008, 0010, 0026, 0050,	Murphy	0277, 0342
Innovation		KTV	0007, 0050, 0058, 0179,	Marantz	0204, 0320, 0349, 0350	NAD	0026, 0031, 0111
Insignia	0131, 0228, 0236, 0238	K1 V	0183, 0282, 0342	Marelli	0339	Naonis	0346
Inteq		Kyoto	0277, 0282	Mark	0277, 0282, 0320, 0323,	NEC	0008, 0026, 0050, 0052,
Interactive		Lasat	0161	IVIAIK	0349, 0350	NEC	0053, 0072, 0103, 0282,
Interbuy		Lenco	0323, 0343	Masuda	0282		0344
Interfunk	,	Lenoir	0323, 0343	Matsui	0282, 0320, 0323, 0342,	Neckermann	0161, 0282, 0320, 0339,
Interrunk		Leyco	0320, 0337, 0349, 0350	Matsui	0343, 0344, 0346, 0349,	reckermann	0342, 0346, 0349, 0350,
International		LG	0031, 0053, 0066, 0116,		0350, 0455		0351
Intervision	0161, 0282, 0320, 0337,	LO	0117, 0140, 0161, 0164,	Matsushita	0017	NEI	0320, 0349, 0350
IIICI VISIOII	0341, 0342		0175, 0195, 0269, 0277,	Maxent	0147, 0176	Net-TV	0176
Irradio	0171, 0320, 0323, 0340,		0282, 0300, 0309, 0317,	Mediator	0320, 0349, 0350	Neufunk	0320, 0323
iriadio	0343, 0349, 0350		0320, 0323, 0328, 0342,	Medion	0320, 0337, 0343	New Tech	0343, 0350
Isukai	0320, 0340		0343, 0346, 0349, 0350,	Megapower	0140	New World	0340
ITC	0282, 0342		0366, 0368, 0377, 0466,	Megatron	0026, 0031	NewTech	0282, 0320, 0323
ITS	0277, 0320, 0340, 0348,		0471, 0478	MElectronic	0277, 0282, 0320, 0323	Nicamagic	0277, 0342
		LG/GoldStar	0164	Melvox	0321	Nikkai	0277, 0282, 0320, 0323,
ITT		Liesenk	0349	Memorex	0019, 0026, 0031, 0053,		0337, 0340, 0342, 0349,
ITV	,	Liesenkotter	0320		0054, 0137, 0215, 0323,		0350
Janeil		Life	0337, 0343		0343	Nikko	0026, 0031, 0050
JBL	0010	Lifetec	0320, 0323, 0337, 0343	Memphis	0323, 0343	Nobliko	0171, 0277, 0341, 0342
JC Penney	0007, 0008, 0026, 0027,	Lloyds	0323	Mercury	0320, 0323	Nokia	0347
•		Loewe	0161, 0168, 0265, 0320,	Metz	0339	Norcent	0201
JCB	0055, 0107		0330, 0352	MGA	0008, 0026, 0031, 0050,	Nordic	0282
Jensen	0008, 0026	Loewe Opta	0339, 0349, 0350		0053	Nordmende	0339, 0345, 0347, 0350
JVC	0012, 0014, 0015, 0056,	Logik	0054	Micromaxx	0337, 0343	Nordvision	0349
	0064, 0065, 0067, 0169,	Luma	0320, 0323, 0346, 0349	Microstar	0337, 0343	Novatronic	0320
	0174, 0297, 0314, 0344,	Lumatron	0282, 0320, 0346, 0349,	Midland	0007, 0021, 0023, 0027,	Oceanic	0321, 0347
	0350, 0375		0350		0030, 0056, 0062	Okano	0161, 0320, 0351
Kaisui	0277, 0282, 0320, 0323,	Lux May	0350	Minerva	0171	Olevia	0102, 0199, 0200, 0207,
		Luxman	0008, 0026	Minoka	0320, 0350		0222
Kamosonic		Luxor	0282, 0342, 0346	Mintek	0153	ONCEAS	0342
Kamp		LXI	0010, 0019, 0021, 0026,	Mitsubishi	0008, 0026, 0031, 0053,	Onwa	0058, 0179
Kapsch	0347		0027, 0031, 0049, 0111		0066, 0084, 0093, 0098,	Opera	0320
Karcher		M Electronic	0342, 0343, 0345, 0347,		0150, 0178, 0289, 0320,	Oppo	0130
	0349		0349, 0350		0339, 0344, 0350, 0376	Optimus	0017, 0019
Kawasho		MAG	0096	Mivar	0161, 0168, 0171, 0277,	Optoma	0144
KEC		Magnadyne	0339, 0341, 0349		0282, 0342	Optonica	0178
Kendo		Magnafon	0171, 0277, 0341, 0342	Monivision	0140	Orbit	0320, 0350
Kenwood	0008, 0026, 0050			Montgomery W			
KIC	0282				0054		

Orion	0043, 0146, 0283, 0320, 0323, 0328, 0343, 0349,	Phonola	0277, 0320, 0339, 0349, 0350	RCA	0008, 0021, 0024, 0025, 0026, 0027, 0042, 0049,	Schneider	0282, 0316, 0318, 0320, 0333, 0340, 0342, 0349,
	0350	Pilot	0007, 0008, 0050		0052, 0053, 0063, 0136,		0350, 0382
Orline	0320	Pioneer	0008, 0026, 0094, 0095,		0225	Scotch	0026, 0031
Osaki	0282, 0320, 0337, 0340,		0161, 0320, 0345, 0347,	Realistic	0019, 0031, 0050, 0179	Scott	0008, 0012, 0026, 0031,
	0342		0349, 0350, 0458, 0480	Recor	0320		0058, 0059, 0149, 0179
Oso	0340	Plantron	0320, 0323, 0337, 0350	Redstar	0320	Sears	0008, 0010, 0019, 0021,
Otto Versand	0282, 0320, 0336, 0342,	Playsonic	0282	Reflex	0320		0026, 0027, 0031, 0049,
	0344, 0348, 0349, 0350	Polaroid	0039, 0142, 0202, 0234	Revox	0161, 0320, 0349, 0350		0051, 0059, 0111
Pael	0277, 0342	Poppy	0323, 0343	Rex	0337, 0346, 0347	SEG	0277, 0282, 0320, 0323,
Palladium	0161, 0282, 0320, 0342,	Portland	0007, 0008, 0026, 0053	RFT	0161, 0168, 0339		0337, 0341, 0342, 0344,
	0351	Prandoni-Prince	0171, 0346	Rhapsody	0277		0349, 0382
Palsonic	0282	Precision	0282, 0342	R-Line	0320, 0349, 0350	SEI	0320
Panama	0277, 0282, 0320, 0323,	Prima	0157, 0243, 0323, 0343,	Roadstar	0323, 0337, 0340, 0343	SEI-Sinudyne	0339, 0341, 0347
	0337, 0342, 0343		0347	Robotron	0339	Seleco	0344, 0346, 0347
Panasonic	0016, 0017, 0020, 0022,	Princeton	0140	Rowa	0277, 0282	Sencora	0323, 0343
	0023, 0035, 0052, 0056,	Prism	0023, 0056	Royal Lux	0161	Sentra	0323
	0084, 0085, 0133, 0163,	Profex	0323, 0343	RTF	0339	Serino	0277
	0193, 0284, 0286, 0290,	Profi-Tronic	0320, 0350	Runco	0030, 0050, 0062	Sharp	0000, 0001, 0002, 0003,
	0292, 0320, 0325, 0347,	Proline	0320, 0350	Saba	0298, 0322, 0339, 0345,		0007, 0008, 0012, 0026,
ъ	0356, 0483, 0485, 0490	Proscan	0021, 0027, 0049	0 : 1	0347		0060, 0088, 0089, 0091,
Panavision	0320	Prosonic	0161, 0277, 0282, 0320,	Saisho	0282, 0323, 0337, 0342,		0138, 0165, 0170, 0178,
Pathe Cinema	0161, 0168, 0277, 0321, 0342	Dundanda	0342, 0349	C-1	0343 0346, 0347		0198, 0229, 0262, 0278,
Pausa	0342	Protech	0282, 0337, 0341, 0342, 0343, 0349, 0350	Salora Sambers	0171, 0341		0279, 0291, 0308, 0312,
Pausa Penney	0323, 0343	Proton	0008, 0012, 0026, 0031	Sampo	0007, 0008, 0026, 0050,		0336, 0344, 0354, 0370, 0449, 0450, 0451, 0464,
reilley	0021, 0023, 0031, 0030,	Protron	0196	Sampo	0176		0474, 0476, 0481
Perdio	0277, 0320	PROVIEW	0096, 0246	Samsung	0004, 0005, 0006, 0007,	Sheng Chia	0178
Perfekt	0320	Provision	0320, 0349	Samsung	0008, 0012, 0026, 0031,	Shogun	0008
Philco	0008, 0009, 0010, 0012,	Pulsar	0008, 0030, 0062		0036, 0050, 0053, 0076,	Siarem	0320, 0339, 0341
Timeo	0026, 0050, 0052, 0053,	Pye	0256, 0320, 0349, 0350,		0077, 0079, 0114, 0124,	Sierra	0320, 0350
	0161, 0171, 0320, 0339	1) 0	0378		0125, 0126, 0127, 0139,	Siesta	0161
Philharmonic	0282, 0342	Pymi	0323, 0343		0161, 0183, 0185, 0190,	Signature	0054
Philips	0008, 0009, 0010, 0011,	Quandra Vision			0191, 0258, 0264, 0277,	Silva	0277
F	0012, 0032, 0048, 0049,	Quasar	0017, 0023, 0052, 0056		0282, 0320, 0323, 0334,	Silver	0344
	0052, 0122, 0128, 0134,	Quelle	0282, 0320, 0337, 0342,		0337, 0342, 0343, 0349,	Singer	0321, 0339, 0341
	0186, 0187, 0213, 0221,		0349, 0350		0350, 0351, 0373, 0453,	Sinudyne	0320, 0339, 0341, 0349
	0224, 0226, 0239, 0256,	Questa	0344		0468	Skantic	0347
	0257, 0259, 0261, 0263,	Radialva	0320	Sandra	0277, 0282, 0342	Solavox	0347
	0267, 0280, 0281, 0287,	RadioShack	0019, 0021, 0031, 0050,	Sansui	0043, 0109, 0320, 0350	Sonitron	0161, 0282
	0296, 0299, 0301, 0303,		0179, 0320	Sanyo	0008, 0019, 0068, 0070,	Sonoko	0282, 0320, 0323, 0337,
	0305, 0313, 0319, 0320,	RadioShack/Rea			0071, 0099, 0161, 0168,		0342, 0343, 0349, 0350
	0324, 0333, 0339, 0342,		0007, 0008, 0012, 0026,		0223, 0237, 0277, 0282,	Sonolor	0321, 0347
	0349, 0350, 0353, 0357,		0049, 0058		0288, 0295, 0323, 0342,	Sontec	0161, 0320, 0349, 0350
	0360, 0380, 0383, 0452,	Radiola	0282, 0320, 0349, 0350		0344, 0369, 0469		
	0459, 0460	Radiomarelli	0320, 0339	SBR	0320, 0349		
	x 0011, 0032, 0033	Radiotone	0161, 0320, 0323, 0350	Sceptre	0235, 0244		
Phoenix	0161, 0277, 0320, 0339,	Rank	0344	Schaub Lorenz	0347		
	0349, 0350						

Sony	0038, 0044, 0045, 0047,	Teac	0282, 0320	Uher	0161, 0171, 0320, 0347,	Yamishi	0282, 0320
	0055, 0090, 0104, 0105,	Tec	0282, 0323, 0342, 0343		0350	Yokan	0320
	0107, 0110, 0123, 0184,	Technics	0017, 0023, 0056	Ultravox	0277, 0320, 0339, 0341,	Yoko	0161, 0277, 0282, 0320,
	0220, 0248, 0249, 0251,	TechniSat	0274, 0496, 0497, 0499		0342		0323, 0337, 0340, 0342,
	0252, 0254, 0326, 0343,	Techwood	0008, 0023, 0026, 0056	Unic Line	0320		0343, 0349, 0350
	0344, 0371, 0374, 0457,	TEDELEX	0282	United	0349	Yorx	0340
	0475, 0486	Teknika	0007, 0008, 0010, 0012,	Universum	0161, 0171, 0282, 0320,	Zanussi	0282, 0346
Sound & Vision	n 0340, 0341		0026, 0053, 0054, 0058,		0337, 0349, 0350, 0351	Zenith	0008, 0028, 0029, 0030,
Soundesign	0008, 0026, 0031, 0058,		0059, 0179	Univox	0320		0031, 0054, 0061, 0062
Č	0059, 0179	Teleavia	0345	Vector Research	0050		
Soundwave	0320, 0349, 0350	Telecor	0282, 0320	Vestel	0282, 0320, 0346, 0347,		
Squareview	0051	Telefunken	0320, 0322, 0345, 0350		0349, 0350, 0351	VOD	
SSS	0008, 0058, 0179	Telegazi	0320	Vexa	0320, 0323, 0343, 0349	VCR	
Standard	0282, 0320, 0323, 0340,	Telemeister	0320	Victor	0015, 0344, 0350	ABS	1016
Startanta	0342, 0343, 0350	Telesonic	0320		0277	Adventura	1069
Starlite	0058, 0179, 0320, 0323,	Telestar	0320	Videologique	0277, 0282, 0340, 0342	Adyson	1008
Startic	0349	Teletech	0320, 0323, 0343, 0349	VideoSystem	0320, 0350	Aiwa	1024, 1026, 1027, 1069
Stenway	0348	Teleton	0282, 0342	Videotechnic	0277, 0282	Akai	1021, 1027
Stern	0346, 0347	Televideon	0277	Vidikron	0010	Akiba	1008, 1029
Strato	0320, 0323	Televiso	0321	Vidtech	0008, 0026, 0031, 0053	Akura	1008, 1027, 1029
	0282		0282, 0320, 0323, 0340,	Viewsonic	0176, 0203, 0232, 0364	Alba	1008, 1009, 1024, 1025,
Stylandia		Tensai				Alba	1029, 1030
Sunkai	0343	T	0343, 0350	Viking	0057	Alienware	1016
Sunstar	0320, 0323	Tesmet	0350	Viore	0148	Ambassador	1030
Sunwood	0320, 0323, 0343, 0350	Tevion	0337, 0343	Visiola	0277, 0342		1068
Superla	0277, 0282, 0342	Texet	0277, 0282, 0323, 0342	Vision	0282, 0320, 0350	American High	
Superscan	0013, 0178	Thomson	0162, 0188, 0189, 0285,	Vizio	0008, 0177, 0218, 0242,	Amstrad	1008, 1009, 1026
SuperTech	0277, 0320, 0323		0320, 0322, 0342, 0345,		0500, 0501, 0502, 0503,	Anitech	1008, 1029
Supra	0323, 0343		0350		0506	Apex	1088
Supre-Macy	0057	Thorn	0320, 0349	Vortec	0320, 0349, 0350	ASA	1028, 1031
Supreme	0055, 0107	TMK	0008, 0026, 0031	Voxson	0171, 0320, 0339, 0346,	Asha	1070
Susumu	0340	TNCi	0030		0347, 0350	Asuka	1008, 1026, 1028, 1029,
Sutron	0323, 0343	Tokai	0282, 0320, 0350	Waltham	0282, 0320, 0342		1031
SVA	0151	Tokyo	0277, 0342	Wards	0008, 0009, 0010, 0026,	Audio Dynamics	
Sydney	0277, 0282, 0342	Tomashi	0348		0031, 0048, 0049, 0050,	Audiosonic	1009
Sylvania	0008, 0009, 0010, 0011,	Toshiba	0018, 0019, 0040, 0041,		0053, 0054, 0059	Audiovox	1071
	0013, 0026, 0048, 0050,		0046, 0073, 0100, 0103,	Watson	0320, 0349, 0350	Baird	1009, 1025, 1026, 1027
	0051, 0128, 0227, 0253		0108, 0109, 0111, 0121,	Watt Radio	0277, 0341, 0342	Bang & Olufsen	1017
Symphonic	0051, 0058, 0062, 0128,		0132, 0166, 0208, 0210,	Waycon	0111	Basic Line	1008, 1009, 1024, 1025,
	0179, 0215		0214, 0217, 0260, 0268,	Wega	0320, 0339, 0344		1029, 1030
Syntax	0199		0282, 0283, 0293, 0304,	Wegavox	0323	Baur	1028
Syntax-Brillian	n 0199		0306, 0307, 0329, 0344,	Weltblick	0282, 0320, 0349, 0350	Beaumark	1070
Sysline	0349		0355, 0454, 0491	Westinghouse	0107, 0216, 0220	Bell & Howell	1065
Sytong	0277	Totevision	0007	White Westingh	ouse	Bestar	1009, 1025, 1030
Tandy	0178, 0282, 0336, 0340,	Towada	0282, 0347	8	0037, 0090, 0277, 0320,	Black Panther Li	ne
	0342, 0347	Trakton	0282		0341, 0342, 0349		1009, 1025
Tashiko	0277, 0282, 0342, 0344,	Trans Continens		Wincom	0101, 0106	Blaupunkt	1028
	0346	Transtec	0277	Xrypton	0320	Bondstec	1008, 1030
Tatung	0052, 0177, 0282, 0320,	Trident	0282	Yamaha	0008, 0026, 0050, 0053,	Broksonic	1100
	0342, 0349, 0350	Triumph	0320		0080, 0081, 0082, 0083,		
TCM	0342, 0343, 0330	типрп	0320		0086, 0087		
1 CIVI	0557, 0545				0000, 0007		

109, 1049, 1051, 1063, 1063, 1063, 1063, 1063, 1063, 1063, 1064, 1065,	Bush	1008, 1009, 1024, 1025,	ESC	1009, 1025	HTS	1018	Magnavox	1020, 1068, 1114, 1126
Carlier		1029, 1049, 1051, 1063,	Etzuko	1008, 1029	Hughes	1111, 1113, 1122	Magnin	1071
Camide 1070, 1071 Fidelity 1008, 1008 Humax 1012, 1110, 1113 Mark 1009 Cathoy 1096 Finlus 1025, 1027, 1028 Hypson 1088, 1099, 1024, 1029 Matsui 1034, 1031 CGE 1026, 1027 Fisher 1068, 1024, 1029, 1031 Hypson 108, 1024, 1029 Mediac Center C 1016 CImiline 1008, 1024, 1029 Fisher 1063 Impego 103 Mediac Center C 1016 Cinevision 1104 Fornestif Pisher 1039 Impego 103, 1029, 1025, 1028, 1046 Mediator 1024 Cinevision 1070, 1071 Prontech 103 Impego 103, 1029, 1025, 1028, 103 Mediator 1024 103 Clatronic 108, 1030 Fuji 108 109 109 1025, 1030, 103 Mediator 108 1008, 1009, 1003, 1031, 1036 106 1008 1009, 1003, 1031, 1038 108 1009, 1003, 1031, 1038 103 103 103 103 103 103 103 103 103		1217	Expressvu	1018	Hughes Network	Systems	Manesth	1008, 1029
Canlon 1068 Finlandia 1028 Hush 1016 Mata 1071 Cardron 1030 Finlant 1026, 1027, 1028 Hyson 1008, 1092, 1024, 1029 Matsusihita 1068 CGE 1026, 1027 Fisher 105 Imperial 1030 Mediator 102 Cimiline 1008, 1024, 1029 Filint 1024 Imperial 1026 Mediator 1028 Cimiline 1008, 1024, 1029 Filint 1024 Imperial 1026 Mediator 1028 Cimiline 1008, 1030 Filint 1024 Imperial 1026 Mediator 1028 Charryine 1008, 1030 Filint 1028 Imperial 1020 Mediator 1028 Charryine 1008, 1030 Filint 1026 Imperial 1026 Mediator 1028 Mempits 1023, 1026, 1031, 1058, 1031, 1058, 1052, 1029, 1031 Mill			Ferguson			1110, 1116	Marantz	1028, 1064, 1065, 1068
Cathay 1009 Finitism 1026, 1027, 1028 Hypson 1008, 1009, 1024, 1029 Matsuil 1024, 1031 CGE 1026, 1027 Fisher 1008, 1024, 1029 Fisher 1008, 1024, 1029 Hind 1026 Media Center PC 1016 Cimiline 1008, 1024, 1029 Fisher 1068 Inno Hit 1008, 1002, 1028, 1028 Medion 1024 Cintizen 1070, 1071 Forment/Phemix 103 Inno Hit 1008, 1024, 1029 Medion 1024 Clatronic 1088, 1030 Fujis 1086 Innovation 1024 Memorex 1023, 1026, 1031, 1065. Colorym 1064 105, 1030 Fujis 1026, 1069 Innovation 1024 Memphis 1008, 1091, 100, 100, 100, 100 1008, 1009, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100 1008, 1009, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100, 100, 10	Candle	1070, 1071	Fidelity	1008, 1026	Humax	1012, 1110, 1113	Mark	1009
Corf 1030 Firstline 1008, 1024, 1029, 1031 IBU YPOWER 1016 Mastashita 068 Corf 1026, 1027 Fisher 1055 Impego 1030 Media Cuter PC 1016 Cinulinie 1008, 1024, 1029 Finit 1024 Impegia 1026, 1025, 1028, 1086 Media Cuter PC 1024 Citizen 1070, 1071 Frontech 1030 1024 MED 1068, 1069, 1003, 1005, 1005 1068, 1069, 1003, 1005, 1005, 1006 1008, 1009, 1025, 1030 1068, 1069, 1070, 1071, 10071 Galaxy 1026 Instantepy 1008 109 Memphis 1008, 1099, 1070, 1071, 1008, 1009, 1025, 1030 Garard 1009 Carriar Males 1004, 108, 1070 Garard 1009 1008, 1009, 1025, 1030 Memphis 1008, 1009, 1003, 1001 Microstan 1008, 1009, 1005, 1006, 1008, 1009, 1007 1006 1008, 1009, 1003, 1001 Microstan 1008, 1009, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1003, 1001 1008, 1009, 1007, 1008, 1009, 1003, 1001 Microstan 1004 Cyberbower 1009, 1025, 1030, 1038, 600, 1001 Microstan 1004 Cyberbower 1009, 1025, 1030, 1038, 600, 1003	Canon	1068	Finlandia	1028	Hush	1016	Marta	1071
CGE 1026, 1027 Fisher 1065 Impego 1030 Media Center PC 1016 Cimiline 1008, 1024, 1029 Filint 1028 Into Hit 1008, 1099, 1025, 1028, Mediator 1028 Citizron 1104 Formach/Placetts 1028 Into Hit 1008, 1099, 1025, 1028, Mediator 1028 Clatronic 1008, 1030 Fujit 1068 Innovation 1029, 1030 Memorex 1023, 1025, 1031, 1065, 1031, 1065, 1067 Colordyme 1004, 1025, 1030 Funia 1026, 1069 Interbuy 1008, 1031 1098, 1114 1098, 1114 Crown 1008, 1009, 1025, 1030 Garard 1069 Interbuy 1008, 1031 Memphis 1008, 1029, 1071 Curis Mathes 1064, 1068, 1070 GBC 1029, 1030 TTT 1027 Microsatr 104 Cyberrews 1070 GG GBC, 1028, 1030 TTT 1007, 1021, 1031 Microsatr 1024 Cyberrews 1016 GEC 1028 JC Penney 1064, 1065, 1068, 107	Cathay	1009	Finlux	1026, 1027, 1028	Hypson	1008, 1009, 1024, 1029	Matsui	1024, 1031
Cinile 1008, 1024, 1029	Catron	1030	Firstline	1008, 1024, 1029, 1031	iBUYPOWER	1016	Matsushita	1068
Cinizen 104	CGE	1026, 1027	Fisher		Impego	1030	Media Center PC	1016
Chitroine 1070, 1071	Cimline	1008, 1024, 1029	Flint	1024	Imperial	1026	Mediator	1028
Coltroling 1008, 1030	CineVision	1104	Formenti/Phoenix	1028	Inno Hit	1008, 1009, 1025, 1028,	Medion	1024
Coloryme Condor Condor 1090, 1025, 1030 Funia Fu	Citizen	1070, 1071	Frontech	1030		1029, 1030	MEI	1068
Condor 1009, 1025, 1030 Funai 1026, 1069 Interhuy 1008, 1031 1098, 1114	Clatronic	1008, 1030	Fuji	1068	Innovation	1024	Memorex	1023, 1026, 1031, 1065,
Criag 1070, 1071 Galaxy 1026 Interfunk 1028 Memphis 1008, 1029 Crown 1008, 1009, 1025, 1029, Garavad 106 Inradio 1008, 1029, 1031 Micromaxx 1024 Curtis Mathes 1064, 1068, 1070 GBC 1029, 1030 TT 102, 1009, 1025, 1031 Microstar 1024 Cyberrewer 1016 GE 1068, 1070 GE 1068, 1070 Microstar 1024 Dawoo 1009, 1025, 1030, 1038, Geloso 1029 1071 Mid, 1061, 1074 Mirsubishi 1026 Damax 1080, 1223 General Technic 1024 JVC 1007, 1018, 1027, 1039, Mirsubishi 1026, 1028, 1079 Dantax 1024 GO 1018 102 1064, 1055, 1066, 1067, Mirsubishi 1026, 1028, 1079 Dayron 1009, 1025 Goldstar 1026, 1031, 1064, 1071 1078, 1089, 1092, 1093, Multitech 1008, 1026, 1028, 1029, De Graaf 1028 Goodmans 1008, 1009, 1025, 1026, 1094, 1095, 1113, 1084, <	Colortyme	1064	Fujitsu	1026	Instant Replay	1068		1068, 1069, 1070, 1071,
Crown Promotion 1008, 1009, 1025, 1029, 1030 Garrard 1 1069 Intervision 1 009, 1025 MGN Technology 1070 Curtis Mathes 1064, 1068, 1070 GBC 1029, 1030 ITT 1027 Microsoft 1016 Courtis Mathes 1064, 1068, 1070 GE 1068, 1070 ITT 1027 Microsoft 1016 Courtis Mathes 1064, 1068, 1070 Microsoft 1024 Courtis Mathes 1064, 1068, 1070 GE 1068, 1070 TTV 1009, 1025, 1031 Microsoft 1024 Courtis Mathes 1064, 1068, 1070 Microsoft 1024 Courtis Mathes 1064, 1068, 1070 Microsoft 1024 Courtis Mathes 1064, 1068, 1070 Microsoft 1024 OUT 1071 Mind 1016 Courtis Mathes 1024 Mind 1016 Courtis Mathes 1024 Mind 1016 Courtis Mathes 1024 Mind 1016 Mind 1016 Courtis Mathes 1024 Mind 1016 Mind 1016 Mind 1016 Mind 1016 Courtis Mathes 1024 Mind 1016	Condor	1009, 1025, 1030	Funai	1026, 1069	Interbuy	1008, 1031		1098, 1114
Crown Promotion 1008, 1009, 1025, 1029, 1030 Garrard 1 1069 Intervision 1 009, 1025 MGN Technology 1070 Curtis Mathes 1064, 1068, 1070 GBC 1029, 1030 ITT 1027 Microsoft 1016 Courtis Mathes 1064, 1068, 1070 GE 1068, 1070 ITT 1027 Microsoft 1016 Courtis Mathes 1064, 1068, 1070 Microsoft 1024 Courtis Mathes 1064, 1068, 1070 GE 1068, 1070 TTV 1009, 1025, 1031 Microsoft 1024 Courtis Mathes 1064, 1068, 1070 Microsoft 1024 Courtis Mathes 1064, 1068, 1070 Microsoft 1024 Courtis Mathes 1064, 1068, 1070 Microsoft 1024 OUT 1071 Mind 1016 Courtis Mathes 1024 Mind 1016 Courtis Mathes 1024 Mind 1016 Courtis Mathes 1024 Mind 1016 Mind 1016 Courtis Mathes 1024 Mind 1016 Mind 1016 Mind 1016 Mind 1016 Courtis Mathes 1024 Mind 1016	Craig	1070, 1071	Galaxy	1026	Interfunk	1028	Memphis	1008, 1029
Curris Mathes 1064, 1068, 1070 GBC 1029, 1030 TT 1027 Microsoft 1016 Cybernew 1070 GE 1068, 1070 TTV 1009, 1025, 1031 Microstar 1024 CyberPower 1016 GEC 1028 JC Penney 1064, 1065, 1068, 1070, Migros 1026 Daewoo 1009, 1025, 1030, 1038, Geloso 1029 General 1030 JCL 1088 Missolishi 1026, 1028, 1079		1008, 1009, 1025, 1029,	Garrard	1069	Intervision	1009, 1026	MGN Technology	1070
Cybernex CyberPower 1070 CyberPower GE 1068, 1070 IO28 ITV 1009, 1025, 1031 IO64, 1065, 1068, 1070, Migross 1024 Minud 1016 IO69, 1023 10024 Minud 1016 IO69, 1023 Migross 1026 IO88, 1079 1071 IO88 Minud IO16, 1088, 1079 1016 IO88, 1079 Minud IO81, 1024 1016 IO88, 1079 Minud IO81, 1024, 1039, 1031 1016 IO88, 1079 Motorola IO68, 1070, MTC 1070 IO70, 1018, 1027, 1039, Motorola 1068 IO66, 1067, MTC MTC 1070 IO70, 1018, 1027, 1039, Motorola 1068 IO61, 1058, 1039, 1031 1064 IO81, 1059, 1059, 1039, 1039, 1031 1094, 1095, 1113, 1208, 1039, 1039, 1039, 1039, 1031 Murphy 1002 IO81, 1029, 1030, 1031 Murphy 1002 IO81, 1029, 1030, 1031 IO81, 1039, 10		1030	Gateway	1016	Irradio	1008, 1029, 1031	Micromaxx	1024
Cybernex CyberPower 1070 CyberPower GE 1068, 1070 IO28 ITV 1009, 1025, 1031 IO64, 1065, 1068, 1070, Migross 1024 Minud 1016 IO69, 1023 10024 Minud 1016 IO69, 1023 Migross 1026 IO88, 1079 1071 IO88 Minud IO16, 1088, 1079 1016 IO88, 1079 Minud IO81, 1024 1016 IO88, 1079 Minud IO81, 1024, 1039, 1031 1016 IO88, 1079 Motorola IO68, 1070, MTC 1070 IO70, 1018, 1027, 1039, Motorola 1068 IO66, 1067, MTC MTC 1070 IO70, 1018, 1027, 1039, Motorola 1068 IO61, 1058, 1039, 1031 1064 IO81, 1059, 1059, 1039, 1039, 1031 1094, 1095, 1113, 1208, 1039, 1039, 1039, 1039, 1031 Murphy 1002 IO81, 1029, 1030, 1031 Murphy 1002 IO81, 1029, 1030, 1031 IO81, 1039, 10	Curtis Mathes	1064, 1068, 1070	GBC	1029, 1030	ITT	1027	Microsoft	1016
CyberPower 1016			GE	1068, 1070	ITV	1009, 1025, 1031	Microstar	1024
Denkoro		1016			JC Penney			
Dansai 1008, 1009, 1029 General Technic 1024 JVC 1007, 1018, 1027, 1039, Motorola 1068	Daewoo	1009, 1025, 1030, 1038,		1029	•	1071	Mind	1016
Dantax 1024 GOI 1018 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, MTC 1070		1069, 1223	General	1030	JCL	1068	Mitsubishi	1026, 1028, 1079
Dantax 1024 GOI 1018 1064, 1065, 1066, 1067, MTC 1070 1070 1070 1070 1070 1078, 1089, 1092, 1093, Multitech 1008, 1026, 1028, 1029, 1083 1064 1026, 1031, 1064, 1071 1074, 1089, 1092, 1093, Multitech 1008, 1026, 1028, 1029, 1030, 1069, 1070 1078, 1089, 1092, 1113, 1208,	Dansai	1008, 1009, 1029	General Technic	1024	JVC	1007, 1018, 1027, 1039,	Motorola	1068
DBX 1064 Goldstar 1026, 1031, 1064, 1071 1094, 1095, 1113, 1208, 1030, 1069, 1070 De Graaf 1028 Goodmans 1008, 1009, 1025, 1026, 1209, 1212, 1213, 1215, Murphy 1026 Decca 1026, 1027, 1028 1029, 1030, 1031 1218 NEC 1027, 1064, 1065 Dell 1016 Gradiente 1069 Kaisui 1008, 1029 Neckermann 1027, 1028 Denko 1008 Graetz 1027 Karcher 1028 NEI 1028 DiamondVision 1096 Granada 1028 Kendo 1008, 1024, 1025, 1030 Nesco 1008, 1029 DigiFusion 1014 Grandin 1008, 1009, 1025, 1026, Kendo 1027, 1064, 1065 Nikkai 1008, 1009, 1030 DIRCCTV 1019, 1105, 1110, 1111, 1029, 1030, 1031 Korpel 1008, 1029 Niveus Media 1016 Dish Network 1018 Hanseatic 1009, 1028, 1031 Kyoto 1008 Noblex 1070 Dish Network 1018 Harley Dav	Dantax	1024	GOI	1018			MTC	1070
De Graaf 1028	Daytron	1009, 1025	GoldHand	1008, 1029		1078, 1089, 1092, 1093,	Multitech	1008, 1026, 1028, 1029,
De Graaf 1028		1064	Goldstar	1026, 1031, 1064, 1071				
Deca 1026, 1027, 1028 1029, 1030, 1031 1218 NEC 1027, 1064, 1065 Dell 1016 Gradient 1069 Kaisui 1008, 1029 Neckermann 1027, 1028 Denko 1008 Graetz 1027 Karcher 1028 NEI 1028 DiamondVision 1096 Granada 1028 Kendo 1008, 1024, 1025, 1030 Nesco 1008, 1029 DigiFusion 1014 Grandin 1008, 1009, 1025, 1026, Kenwood 1027, 1064, 1065 Nikkai 1008, 1009, 1030 DigiFusion 1019, 1105, 1110, 1111, 1029, 1030, 1031 Kodak 1068, 1071 Nikko 1071 Dish Network 1018 Hanseatic 1009, 1028, 1031 Kyoto 1008 Noblex 1070 Dish Network 1018 Harley Davidson 1069 Lenco 1025 Nokia 1009, 1027 Dual 1009, 1027, 1028 Harwood 1008 Leyco 1008, 1029 Nordmende 1027 Dumont 1026, 1028 Harwood 1008 Leyco 1008, 1029 Nordmende 1027 Dumont 1026, 1028 Harwood 1008 Lego 1054, 1056, 1071, 1103, 0ceanic 1026, 1027 Dynatech 1069 Headquarter 1065 Lifetec 1024 Optimus 1071 Elcatech 1009 Hinari 1008, 1009, 1024, 1029 Linksys 1016 Optimus 1071 Electrohomic 1071 Hitachi 1011, 1026, 1027, 1028, Lowe Opta 1028, 1031 Orson 1026, 1029, 1031 Ellectrophonic 1071 Hitachi 1011, 1026, 1027, 1028, Lowe Opta 1028, 1031 Orson 1026 Ellaa 1008, 1009, 1029 Howard Computers Luxor 1008 1021 Opta 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031 Ellaa 1008, 1009, 1029 Howard Computers Luxor 1008 Optimus 1071 Opta 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031 Ellaa 1008, 1009, 1029 Howard Computers Luxor 1008 1071 Opta 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031 Elmeron 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069 1016 LXII 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031 Ellaa 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069 1016 LXII 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031 Ellaa 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069 1016 LXII 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031 Ellaa 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069 1016 LXII 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031 Ellaa 1008,	De Graaf	1028	Goodmans				Murphy	1026
Denko 1008 Graetz 1027 Karcher 1028 NEI 1028	Decca	1026, 1027, 1028						1027, 1064, 1065
DiamondVision 1096 Granada 1028 Kendo 1008, 1024, 1025, 1030 Nesco 1008, 1029 DigiFusion 1014 Grandin 1008, 1099, 1025, 1026, Kenwood 1027, 1064, 1065 Nikkai 1008, 1029 DIRECTV 1019, 1105, 1110, 1111, 1113, 1116, 1122 Grundig 1029, 1030, 1031 Kodak 1068, 1071 Nikko 1071 Dish Network 1018 Hanseatic 1009, 1028, 1031 Kyoto 1008 Noblex 1070 Dishpro 1018 Harley Davidson 1069 Lenco 1025 Nokia 1009, 1027 Dual 1009, 1027, 1028 Harman/Kardon 1064 Leyco 1008, 1029 Nordmende 1027 Dumont 1026, 1028 Harwood 1008 1029 1010, 1026, 1031, 1047, Northgate 1016 Dynatech 1069 Headquarter 1065 1221 Okano 1008, 1029, 1024 Elbe 1009 Hinari 1008, 1009, 1024, 1029 Linksys 1016 Optimus 1071	Dell	1016	Gradiente	1069	Kaisui	1008, 1029	Neckermann	1027, 1028
DigiFusion 1014 Grandin 1008, 1009, 1025, 1026, Kenwood 1027, 1064, 1065 Nikkai 1008, 1009, 1030 DIRECTV 1019, 1105, 1110, 1111, 1111, 1122 Grundig 1028, 1029 Korpel 1008, 1029 Niveus Media 1016 Dish Network 1018 Hanseatic 1009, 1028, 1031 Kyoto 1008 Noblex 1070 Dishpro 1018 Harley Davidson 1069 Lenco 1025 Nokia 1009, 1027 Dual 1009, 1027, 1028 Harman/Kardon 1064 Leyco 1008, 1029 Nordmende 1027 Dumont 1026, 1028 Harwood 1008 LG 1010, 1026, 1031, 1047, Northgate 1016 Durabrand 1114 HCM 1008, 1029 Linksys 1221 Okano 1008, 1009, 1024 Echostar 1018 Hewlett Packard 1016 Lifetec 1024 Olympus 1068 Elbe 1009 Hinari 1008, 1009, 1024, 1029 Linksys 1016 Optimus 1071 Electrophonic 1071 Hitachi 1011, 1026, 1027, 1028, Logik 1008, 1029 Orson 1026, 1027, 1031 Ellectrophonic 1071 Hitachi 1014, 1026, 1027, 1028, Luxor 1008 Otto Versand 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031 Elletar 1008, 1009, 1029 Howard Computers Luxor 1008 Otto Versand 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031 Elletar 1008, 1009, 1029 Howard Computers Luxor 1008 Otto Versand 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031 Elletar 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, 1016 LXI 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031 Elletar 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, 1016 LXI 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031 Elletar 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, 1016 LXI 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031 Elletar 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, 1016 LXI 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031 Elletar 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, 1016 LXI 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031 Elletar 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, 1016 LXI 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031 Elletar 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, 1016 LXI 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031 Elletar 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, 1016 LXI 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031 Elletar 1008, 10	Denko	1008	Graetz	1027	Karcher	1028	NEI	1028
DIRECTV 1019, 1105, 1110, 1111, 1111, 1111, 1111, 1111, 1111, 1113, 1116, 1122 1029, 1030, 1031 Kodak Korpel 1008, 1029 Nikko 1071 106 Dish Network 1018 Hanseatic 1009, 1028, 1031 Kyoto 1008 Noblex 1070 1070 Dishpro 1018 Harley Davidson 1069 Lenco 1025 Nokia 1009, 1027 1009, 1027, 1028 Harman/Kardon 1064 Leyco 1008, 1029 Nordmende 1027 Dumont 1026, 1028 Harwood 1008 LG 1010, 1026, 1031, 1047, Northgate 1016 Northgate 1016 Durabrand 1114 HCM 1008, 1029 1054, 1056, 1071, 1103, Oceanic 1026, 1027 Oceanic 1026, 1027 Dynatech 1069 Headquarter 1065 1221 Okano 1008, 1009, 1024 Elbe 1009 Hinari 1008, 1009, 1024, 1029 Linksys 1016 Optimus 1071 Elcatech 1008 Hisawa 1024 Lloyd's 1069 Orion 1023, 1024, 1051, 1115, 1115, 1115, 1115, 1115, 1115 Electrophonic 1071 Hitachi 1011, 1026, 1027, 1028, Logik 1008, 1029 Logik 1008, 1029 Orson 1026 Elsay 1008 HNS 1110 Lumatron 1009, 1025 Osaki 1008, 1026, 1029, 1031 Elta 1008, 1009, 1029 Howard Computers Luxor 1008 Otto Versa	DiamondVision	1096	Granada	1028	Kendo	1008, 1024, 1025, 1030	Nesco	1008, 1029
1113, 1116, 1122 Grundig 1028, 1029 Korpel 1008, 1029 Niveus Media 1016	DigiFusion	1014	Grandin	1008, 1009, 1025, 1026,	Kenwood	1027, 1064, 1065	Nikkai	1008, 1009, 1030
Dish Network 1018 Hanseatic 1009, 1028, 1031 Kyoto 1008 Noblex 1070 Dishpro 1018 Harley Davidson 1069 Lenco 1025 Nokia 1009, 1027 Dual 1009, 1027, 1028 Harman/Kardon 1064 Leyco 1008, 1029 Nordmende 1027 Dumont 1026, 1028 Harwood 1008 LG 1010, 1026, 1031, 1047, Northgate 1016 Durabrand 1114 HCM 1008, 1029 1054, 1056, 1071, 1103, Oceanic 1026, 1027 Dynatech 1069 Headquarter 1065 1221 Okano 1008, 1009, 1024 Elbe chostar 1018 Hewlett Packard 1016 Lifetec 1024 Olympus 1068 Elbe 1009 Hinari 1008, 1009, 1024, 1029 Linksys 1016 Optimus 1071 Elcatech 1008 Hisawa 1024 Lloyd's 1069 Orion 1023, 1024, 1051, 1115, Electrophonic 1071 Hitachi 1011, 1026, 1027, 1028, <td>DIRECTV</td> <td>1019, 1105, 1110, 1111,</td> <td></td> <td>1029, 1030, 1031</td> <td>Kodak</td> <td>1068, 1071</td> <td>Nikko</td> <td>1071</td>	DIRECTV	1019, 1105, 1110, 1111,		1029, 1030, 1031	Kodak	1068, 1071	Nikko	1071
Dish Network 1018		1113, 1116, 1122	Grundig	1028, 1029	Korpel	1008, 1029	Niveus Media	1016
Dual 1009, 1027, 1028 Harman/Kardon 1064 Leyco 1008, 1029 Nordmende 1027 Dumont 1026, 1028 Harwood 1008 LG 1010, 1026, 1031, 1047, 103, 1047, 1054, 1056, 1071, 1103, 1054, 1056, 1071, 1103, 1054, 1056, 1071, 1103, 1054, 1056, 1071, 1103, 1054, 1056, 1071, 1103, 1054, 1056, 1071, 1103, 1054, 1056, 1071, 1103, 1054, 1056, 1071, 1103, 1054, 1056, 1071, 1103, 1054, 1056, 1071, 1103, 1054, 105	Dish Network	1018	Hanseatic	1009, 1028, 1031		1008	Noblex	1070
Dumont 1026, 1028 Harwood 1008 LG 1010, 1026, 1031, 1047, Northgate 1016 Durabrand 1114 HCM 1008, 1029 1054, 1056, 1071, 1103, Oceanic 1026, 1027 Dynatech 1069 Headquarter 1065 1221 Okano 1008, 1009, 1024 Elbe 1009 Hinari 1008, 1009, 1024, 1029 Linksys 1016 Optimus 1071 Electrohome 1071 Hitachi 1011, 1026, 1027, 1028, Loewe Opta 1028, 1031 Telectrophonic 1071 1046, 1062 Logik 1008, 1029 Orson 1026 Elsay 1008 HNS 1110 Lumatron 1009, 1025 Osaki 1008, 1026, 1029, 1031 Elta 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, Howard Computers Luxor 1008 Otto Versand 1028 Emerson 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, 1016 LXI 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031	Dishpro	1018	Harley Davidson	1069	Lenco	1025	Nokia	1009, 1027
Durabrand 1114 HCM 1008, 1029 1054, 1056, 1071, 1103, Oceanic 1026, 1027 Dynatech 1069 Headquarter 1065 1221 Okano 1008, 1009, 1024 Echostar 1018 Hewlett Packard 1016 Lifetec 1024 Olympus 1068 Elbe 1009 Hinari 1008, 1009, 1024, 1029 Linksys 1016 Optimus 1071 Elcatech 1008 Hisawa 1024 Lloyd's 1069 Orion 1023, 1024, 1051, 1115, Electrohome 1071 Hitachi 1011, 1026, 1027, 1028, Loewe Opta 1028, 1031 1217 Electrophonic 1071 1046, 1062 Logik 1008, 1029 Orson 1026 Elsay 1008 HNS 1110 Lumatron 1009, 1025 Osaki 1008, 1026, 1029, 1031 Elta 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, Howard Computers Luxor 1008 Otto Versand 1028 Emerson 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, 1016 LXI <t< td=""><td>Dual</td><td>1009, 1027, 1028</td><td>Harman/Kardon</td><td>1064</td><td>Leyco</td><td>1008, 1029</td><td>Nordmende</td><td>1027</td></t<>	Dual	1009, 1027, 1028	Harman/Kardon	1064	Leyco	1008, 1029	Nordmende	1027
Dynatech 1069 Headquarter 1065 1221 Okano 1008, 1009, 1024 Echostar 1018 Hewlett Packard 1016 Lifetec 1024 Olympus 1068 Elbe 1009 Hinari 1008, 1009, 1024, 1029 Linksys 1016 Optimus 1071 Elcatech 1008 Hisawa 1024 Lloyd's 1069 Orion 1023, 1024, 1051, 1115, Electrohome 1071 Hitachi 1011, 1026, 1027, 1028, Loewe Opta 1028, 1031 Telectrophonic 1071 1046, 1062 Logik 1008, 1029 Orson 1026 Elsay 1008 HNS 1110 Lumatron 1009, 1025 Osaki 1008, 1026, 1029, 1031 Elta 1008, 1029, 1029 Howard Computers Luxor 1008 Otto Versand 1028 Emerson 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, 1016 LXI 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031	Dumont	1026, 1028	Harwood	1008	LĠ	1010, 1026, 1031, 1047,	Northgate	1016
Echostar 1018 Hewlett Packard 1016 Lifetec 1024 Olympus 1068 Elbe 1009 Hinari 1008, 1009, 1024, 1029 Linksys 1016 Optimus 1071 Elcatech 1008 Hisawa 1024 Lloyd's 1069 Orion 1023, 1024, 1051, 1115, Electrohomic 1071 Hitachi 1011, 1026, 1027, 1028, Loewe Opta 1028, 1031 Torson 1026 Elsay 1008 HNS 1110 Lumatron 1009, 1025 Osaki 1008, 1026, 1029, 1031 Elta 1008, 1009, 1029 Howard Computers Luxor 1008 Otto Versand 1028 Emerson 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, 1016 LXI 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031	Durabrand	1114	HCM	1008, 1029		1054, 1056, 1071, 1103,	Oceanic	1026, 1027
Elbe 1009 Hinari 1008, 1009, 1024, 1029 Linksys 1016 Optimus 1071 Elcatech 1008 Hisawa 1024 Lloyd's 1069 Orion 1023, 1024, 1051, 1115, Electrohome 1071 Hitachi 1011, 1026, 1027, 1028, Loewe Opta 1028, 1031 1217 Electrophonic 1071 1046, 1062 Logik 1008, 1029 Orson 1026 Elsay 1008 HNS 1110 Lumatron 1009, 1025 Osaki 1008, 1026, 1029, 1031 Elta 1008, 1009, 1029 Howard Computers Luxor 1008 Otto Versand 1028 Emerson 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, 1016 LXI 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031	Dynatech	1069	Headquarter	1065		1221	Okano	1008, 1009, 1024
Elbe 1009 Hinari 1008, 1009, 1024, 1029 Linksys 1016 Optimus 1071 Elcatech 1008 Hisawa 1024 Lloyd's 1069 Orion 1023, 1024, 1051, 1115, Electrohome 1071 Hitachi 1011, 1026, 1027, 1028, Loewe Opta 1028, 1031 1217 Electrophonic 1071 1046, 1062 Logik 1008, 1029 Orson 1026 Elsay 1008 HNS 1110 Lumatron 1009, 1025 Osaki 1008, 1026, 1029, 1031 Elta 1008, 1009, 1029 Howard Computers Luxor 1008 Otto Versand 1028 Emerson 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, 1016 LXI 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031	Echostar	1018	Hewlett Packard	1016	Lifetec	1024	Olympus	1068
Elcatech 1008 Hisawa 1024 Lloyd's 1069 Orion 1023, 1024, 1051, 1115, Electrohome 1071 Hitachi 1011, 1026, 1027, 1028, Loewe Opta 1028, 1031 1217 Electrophonic 1071 1046, 1062 Logik 1008, 1029 Orson 1026 Elsay 1008 HNS 1110 Lumatron 1009, 1025 Osaki 1008, 1026, 1029, 1031 Elta 1008, 1009, 1029 Howard Computers Luxor 1008 Otto Versand 1028 Emerson 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, 1016 LXI 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031	Elbe	1009	Hinari	1008, 1009, 1024, 1029	Linksys	1016		1071
Electrophonic 1071 1046, 1062 Logik 1008, 1029 Orson 1026 Elsay 1008 HNS 1110 Lumatron 1009, 1025 Osaki 1008, 1026, 1029, 1031 Elta 1008, 1009, 1029 Howard Computers Luxor 1008 Otto Versand 1028 Emerson 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, 1016 LXI 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031	Elcatech		Hisawa			1069		1023, 1024, 1051, 1115,
Elsay 1008 HNS 1110 Lumatron 1009, 1025 Osaki 1008, 1026, 1029, 1031 Elta 1008, 1009, 1029 Howard Computers Luxor 1008 Otto Versand 1028 Emerson 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, 1016 LXI 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031	Electrohome	1071	Hitachi	1011, 1026, 1027, 1028,	Loewe Opta	1028, 1031		1217
Elsay 1008 HNS 1110 Lumatron 1009, 1025 Osaki 1008, 1026, 1029, 1031 Elta 1008, 1009, 1029 Howard Computers Luxor 1008 Otto Versand 1028 Emerson 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, 1016 LXI 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031	Electrophonic	1071					Orson	1026
Elta 1008, 1009, 1029 Howard Computers Luxor 1008 Otto Versand 1028 Emerson 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, 1016 LXI 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031		1008	HNS					1008, 1026, 1029, 1031
Emerson 1008, 1020, 1068, 1069, 1016 LXI 1071 Palladium 1008, 1027, 1029, 1031		1008, 1009, 1029	Howard Compute	ers	Luxor			
	Emerson	1008, 1020, 1068, 1069,	•		LXI	1071	Palladium	1008, 1027, 1029, 1031
			HP	1016	M Electronic	1026		

Panasonic	1000, 1022, 1044, 1055, 1068, 1072, 1085, 1090,	Saisho Samsung	1024, 1029 1002, 1034, 1041, 1043,	Sylvania	1020, 1068, 1069, 1102, 1126	Weltblick XR-1000	1031 1068, 1069
	1091, 1120, 1121, 1214	Samsung	1057, 1060, 1070, 1084,	Symphonic	1008, 1069, 1126	Yamaha	1064, 1065
Pathe Marconi	1027		1110, 1116, 1122, 1124,	Systemax	1016	Yamishi	1004, 1003
Perdio	1026		1220, 1222	Tagar Systems	1016	Yokan	1008, 1029
Philco	1008, 1068	Samurai	1008, 1030	Taisho	1024	Yoko	1008, 1029, 1030, 1031
Philips	1006, 1013, 1028, 1035,	Sanky	1114	Tandberg	1009	Zenith	1114
Timps	1040, 1045, 1046, 1050,	Sansui	1023, 1027, 1106, 1115	Tandy	1065	ZT Group	1016
	1058, 1059, 1061, 1068,	Sanyo	1032, 1065, 1070	Tashiko	1026, 1071	Z1 Gloup	1010
	1076, 1101, 1110, 1113,	Saville	1009	Tatung	1026, 1027, 1028		
	1116, 1117, 1122, 1126,	SBR	1028	TCM	1015, 1024, 1042		
	1210, 1211	Schaub Lorenz	1026, 1027	Teac	1009, 1069	DVD	
Philips Magnavoz	,	Schneider	1008, 1009, 1024, 1025,	Tec	1008, 1009, 1030	4Kus	2051
Phonola	1028	Beimeider	1026, 1028, 1029, 1030,	Technics	1068	Accurian	2142
Pilot	1071		1031	Teknika	1068, 1069, 1071	Advent	2155, 2251
Pioneer	1028, 1036	Sears	1065, 1068, 1071	Teleavia	1027	AEG	2362
Polaroid	1088, 1099	SEG	1008, 1009, 1029	Telefunken	1027	Airis	2364
Portland	1009, 1025, 1030	SEI-Sinudyne	1028	Teletech	1008, 1009	Aiwa	2322
Prinz	1026	Seleco	1027	Tenosal	1008, 1029	Akai	2145, 2177, 2179, 2248
Profex	1029	Sentra	1008, 1030	Tensai	1008, 1026, 1029, 1031	Akura	2356
Proline	1026	Sentron	1008, 1029	Tevion	1024	Alba	2064, 2165, 2186, 2337,
Proscan	1019	Sharp	1003, 1033, 1077, 1107,	Thomson	1005, 1027		2346
Prosonic	1009, 1024	Бишр	1127, 1219	Thorn	1027	Alco	2149
Pulsar	1114	Shintom	1008, 1029	Tivo	1108, 1110, 1111, 1113,	Alize	2361
Pye	1028, 1102	Shivaki	1031		1117, 1118, 1119, 1122	Allegro	2133
Quarter	1065	Shogun	1070	TMK	1070	Amitech	2362
Quartz	1065	Siemens	1031	Tokai	1008, 1029, 1031	Amphion Media	Works
Quasar	1068	Silva	1031	Tonsai	1029	•	2195
Quelle	1026, 1028	Silver	1009	Toshiba	1004, 1016, 1027, 1028,	AMW	2195, 2363
Radialva	1008	Singer	1068		1037, 1049, 1052, 1086,	Apex	2030, 2124, 2125, 2126,
RadioShack	1071	Sinudyne	1028		1087, 1097, 1109, 1112,	•	2127, 2130, 2131
RadioShack/Re	alistic	Solavox	1030		1194	Apple	2241
	1065, 1068, 1069, 1070,	Sonic Blue	1022, 1123	Totevision	1070, 1071	Arrgo	2138
	1071	Sonneclair	1008	Touch	1016	Asono	2364
Radiola	1028	Sonoko	1009, 1025	Towada	1008, 1029	Aspire	2152, 2222
Radix	1071	Sontec	1031	Towika	1008, 1029	Astar	2240
Randex	1071	Sony	1001, 1016, 1048, 1053,	TVA	1030	ATACOM	2364
RCA	1019, 1068, 1070, 1075,	•	1073, 1074, 1080, 1081,	Uher	1031	Audiovox	2061, 2149
	1110, 1113, 1122, 1125		1082, 1083, 1108, 1118,	UltimateTV	1019	Avious	2367
Realistic	1065, 1068, 1069, 1070,		1216	Ultravox	1009	Awa	2363
	1071	Stack	1016	Unitech	1070	Axion	2249
ReplayTV	1022, 1123	Stack 9	1016	United Quick Star	1009, 1025	Bang & Olufsen	
Rex	1027	Standard	1009, 1025	Universum	1026, 1028, 1031	Baze	2367
RFT	1008, 1028, 1030	Stern	1009	Vector Research	1064	BBK	2364
Ricavision	1016	STS	1068	Video Concepts	1064	Bellagio	2363
Roadstar	1008, 1009, 1025, 1029,	Sunkai	1024	Videon	1024	Best Buy	2359
	1031	Sunstar	1026	Videosonic	1070	Blaupunkt	2131
Royal	1008	Suntronic	1026	Viewsonic	1016	Blue Parade	2157
Runco	1114	Sunwood	1008, 1029	Voodoo	1016	Boghe	2382
Saba	1027	Superscan	1020	Wards	1068, 1069, 1070, 1071	Brainwave	2362

Brandt	2148, 2188	DVX	2355	Irradio	2053	Memorex	2028, 2145, 2234
Broksonic	2145, 2146	Easy Home	2359	iSymphony	2246	MiCO	2354, 2382
Bush	2064, 2110, 2170, 2268,	Eclipse		JBL JVC	2135	Micromaxx	2182
	2290, 2346, 2358, 2367,	E-Dem		JVC	2020, 2096, 2097, 2099,	Microsoft	2156
C-11C1- A 11-	2383	Electrohome	2362		2100, 2101, 2102, 2103,	Microstar	2182
California Audio		Elin	2362		2106, 2107, 2160, 2257,	Minoka	2362
C 1 A . 1'	2151	Elta	2341, 2361, 2362		2260, 2262, 2263, 2321,	Minowa	2367
Cambridge Audio			2129, 2137, 2150		2324, 2326, 2327, 2343,	Mintek	2131, 2245
CAT	2352, 2353	Enterprise	2129		2464, 2465, 2468, 2469,	Mitsubishi	2003
CAVS	2192	Enzer	2380	. .	2471	Mizuda	2358, 2359
Centrum	2353	Epson	2247	Jwin	2198	Monyka	2380
CGV	2354, 2362	ESA	2137	Kansai	2360	Mustek	2186
Changhong	2140	Finlux	2354, 2362, 2367	Kawasaki	2149	Mx Onda	2354
Cinetec	2363	Fintec	2377	Kennex	2362	Mystral	2366
CineVision	2133, 2237	Fisher	2134	Kenwood	2041, 2151, 2348	Naiko	2362
Clatronic	2358, 2367	Funai	2137	KeyPlug	2362	Nesa	2131
Coby	2031, 2046, 2360	Gateway	2051	Kiiro	2362	Neufunk	2380
Conia	2383	GE	2029, 2131, 2156	Kingavon	2358	Nevir	2362
Continental Edis		Gericom	2351	Kiss	2380	Next Base	2143
~	2363	GFM		KLH	2131, 2149	Nexxtech	2243
Crown	2362	Giec	2382	Koda	2358	NU-TEC	2383
C-Tech	2355	Global Solutions		Koss	2013, 2148, 2158	Onkyo	2159, 2368
Curtis Mathes	2139			KXD	2359	Oopla	2051
CVG	2377	Go Video		Landel	2143	Oppo	2196, 2255
CyberHome	2022, 2098, 2138, 2187,	Goodmans	2165, 2280, 2291, 2358,	Lasonic	2132	Optim	2381
	2336		2371, 2376, 2382	Lawson	2355	Optimus	2180
Cytron	2244	GPX	2227	Lecson	2381	Orava	2358
Daenyx	2363	Gradiente	2151	Lenco	2358, 2362, 2367	Orbit	2363
Daewoo	2001, 2133, 2276, 2298,	Graetz	2380	Lenoxx	2136, 2153	Orion	2073, 2110
	2330, 2362, 2363, 2377	Greenhill		LG	2002, 2033, 2038, 2057,	Oritron	2148, 2158
Daewoo Internat		Grundig	2349		2129, 2133, 2189, 2191,	P&B	2358
	2363	Grunkel	2362, 2366		2223, 2238, 2270, 2288,	Pacific	2355
Dalton	2357	GVG	2377		2335, 2373, 2375	Panasonic	2011, 2024, 2034, 2042,
Dansai	2362, 2381	H&B	2358	Life	2182		2058, 2062, 2066, 2067,
Daytek	2184, 2195, 2363	H_her	2364	Lifetec	2182		2093, 2116, 2117, 2118,
Dayton	2363	Haaz	2354, 2355	Limit	2355		2119, 2120, 2121, 2122,
DEC	2358	Haier		Liquid Video	2158		2123, 2151, 2159, 2164,
Decca	2362	Harman/Kardon		Liteon	2043, 2051, 2142		2166, 2167, 2172, 2173,
Denon	2059, 2151, 2193, 2332	HiMAX	2359	Loewe	2320		2175, 2209, 2214, 2275,
Denver	2356, 2358, 2360, 2370	Hitachi		LogicLab	2355		2277, 2278, 2281, 2282,
Denzel	2380		2316, 2359, 2380	Magnavox	2025, 2050, 2137, 2150,		2283, 2301, 2374, 2470
Desay	2205	Hiteker	2130		2159, 2224, 2230, 2358	Parasound	2197
Diamond	2354, 2355	Home Tech Indu		Magnex	2367	peeKTON	2364
DiamondVision			2364	Majestic	2360		
Disney	2010, 2028	Hyundai	2366	Marantz	2328		
DK Digital	2339	Ilo	2245	Marquant	2362		
Dmtech	2176	Initial	2131, 2245	Matsui	2148, 2378		
Dual	2380	Innovation	2182	McIntosh	2199		
DUNE	2473	Insignia	2002, 2137, 2253	Mecotek	2362		
Durabrand	2136	Integra	2157	Medion	2182		

Philips	2008, 2012, 2025, 2044, 2050, 2051, 2053, 2060, 2072, 2108, 2111, 2147,	Samsung	2000, 2045, 2077, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2151, 2200, 2216, 2219, 2228,	Symphonic Synn T.D.E. Systems		Yukai Zenith	2186 2002, 2129, 2133, 2159, 2223
	2159, 2163, 2169, 2174,		2264, 2265, 2271, 2279,	Tatung	2001, 2362		
	2181, 2185, 2230, 2261, 2266, 2267, 2286, 2287,	Sansui	2294, 2303, 2329, 2365 2073, 2145, 2354, 2355,	TCM Teac	2182, 2297 2149, 2333, 2355, 2383		
	2289, 2295, 2300, 2302,	Sansui	2362	Tec	2356	Blu-ray Di	sc
	2317, 2328, 2338, 2342,	Sanyo	2134, 2145, 2217, 2292	Technics	2151	Denon	2452, 2500, 2501
	2350, 2467	ScanMagic	2186	Technika	2362, 2367	Hitachi	2460, 2461, 2463
Phonotrend	2367	Schaub Lorenz	2362	Telefunken	2353	JVC	2472, 2473, 2475, 2478,
Pioneer	2016, 2017, 2018, 2019,	Schneider	2176	Tensai	2362		2496, 2499, 2511
	2035, 2092, 2094, 2095,	Scientific Labs	2355	Tevion	2182, 2355, 2357	LG	2033, 2456, 2457
	2109, 2157, 2180, 2190,	Scott	2161, 2357	Theta Digital	2157	Marantz (US)	2454, 2455
	2212, 2269, 2272, 2299,	Seeltech	2364	Thomson	2183, 2188, 2334, 2372	Mitsubishi	2450, 2451
	2304, 2305, 2306, 2307,	SEG	2161, 2355, 2363, 2380	Tokai	2356, 2380	Onkyo	2504
	2308, 2309, 2310, 2311,	Sharp	2006, 2040, 2088, 2091,	Top Suxess	2364	Panasonic	2011, 2209, 2214, 2476,
	2344, 2345, 2347, 2379		2182, 2194, 2220, 2221,	Toshiba	2032, 2036, 2037, 2039,		2477, 2479
Pointer	2362		2231, 2236, 2293, 2340		2048, 2049, 2054, 2055,	Philips	2510
Polaroid	2125, 2215, 2235	Shinsonic	2245		2072, 2073, 2076, 2078,	Pioneer	2212, 2506
Portland	2362	Sigmatek	2359, 2364		2079, 2086, 2145, 2159,	Samsung	2045, 2113, 2498
Powerpoint	2363	Silva	2356		2218, 2233, 2256, 2259,	Sharp	2194, 2220, 2221, 2497,
Prima	2252	Singer	2354, 2355		2296, 2369, 2472		2502, 2503
Proceed	2130	Skymaster	2325, 2355	TRANScontinents		Sony	2075, 2453, 2458, 2459,
Proscan	2156	Skyworth	2356	Transonic	2367	m	2507
Prosonic	2360, 2377	Slim Art	2362	Trio	2362	Toshiba	2462
Protron	2202	SM Electronic	2355	Trutech	2242	Yamaha	2064, 2448, 2449, 2474,
Provision	2358	Sonic Blue	2133	TruVision	2359		2505
Pye	2144	Sontech	2366	TSM	2364		
Qwestar	2148	Sony	2004, 2005, 2007, 2009,	Umax	2361	-	
Raite	2380		2014, 2015, 2023, 2026,	United	2367	DVR	
RCA	2021, 2029, 2104, 2105,		2027, 2052, 2068, 2069,	Urban Concepts		Bush	2110
	2131, 2149, 2156, 2157,		2070, 2071, 2074, 2075,	US Logic	2245	Hitachi	2090
D 10:	2229		2084, 2085, 2087, 2168,	Venturer	2149	Panasonic	2066, 2067, 2093, 2116,
RedStar	2356, 2360, 2362		2171, 2208, 2210, 2211,	Viewmaster	2364	1 anasonic	2117, 2119, 2120, 2122,
Regent	2153		2258, 2273, 2284, 2285,	Vocopro	2206		2123
Reoc	2355 2361		2312, 2313, 2314, 2315,	VocoStar Waitec	2207 2364	Philips	2108, 2111
Rimax Rio	2133	Soundmaster	2318, 2319, 2466 2355	Welltech	2382	Pioneer	2016, 2017, 2018, 2019,
Roadstar	2331, 2358	Soundmax	2355	Westinghouse	2063, 2250	11011001	2092, 2094, 2095, 2109
Ronin	2363	Spectra	2363	Wharfedale	2354, 2355	RCA	2105
Rotel	2203	Spectroniq	2201	Woxter	2361, 2364	Samsung	2113, 2219
Rowa	2154, 2383	Standard	2355	Xbox	2156, 2183	Sharp	2088, 2091
Rownsonic	2353	Standard Star Cluster	2355	Xlogic	2355, 2362	Sony	2084, 2085, 2087
Saba	2148, 2188	Starmedia	2358, 2364	XMS	2362	Toshiba	2086, 2218
Sabaki	2355	Sungale	2204	Xoro	2382	Victor	2475
Saivod	2362	Sunkai	2362	Yamada	2051, 2361, 2363	Yamaha	2089, 2118
Sampo	2141	Superscan	2150	Yamaha	2056, 2064, 2065, 2080,		
-upo		Supervision	2355	- · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	2081, 2082, 2083, 2089,		
		Sylvania	2012, 2137, 2150, 2178,		2118, 2151, 2323		
		~ , - ·	2230, 2239	Yamakawa	2363, 2380		
			•		*		

			2007		2101	a: 1	2072 2122
	_	Clearmester	3087 3127	Macab	3101 3079	Signal	3072, 3123
DVD Rec	order	Clearmaster		Magnavox		Signature	3066
Aspire	2222	ClearMax	3127	Maspro	3099	Sony	3092, 3125
Astar	2240	Clyde Cablevision		Matsui	3099	Sprucer	3118
Broksonic	2146	Colour Voice	3068	MegaCable	3117	Standard Compo	
		Comcast	3084, 3088, 3117	Memorex	3076, 3122		3115
Go Video	2213	Comcrypt	3107	Minerva	3099	Starcom	3017, 3072, 3119, 3123
Hitachi	2062	Comtronics	3069	Mnet	3107	Stargate	3072, 3123
Insignia	2002	Contec	3074	Motorola	3025, 3026, 3084, 3088,	Starquest	3072, 3123
Irradio	2053	Coolmax	3127		3090, 3095, 3117	Supercable	3090
JVC	2100, 2101, 2106, 2107	COX	3084	Movie Time	3077, 3109	Supermax	3127
LG	2033, 2057, 2223, 2238	Cryptovision	3110	Mr Zapp	3101	Tele+1	3107, 3111
Liteon	2043	Director	3084	Multichoice	3107	TELENET	3007
Panasonic	2011, 2034, 2058, 2062,	Eastern	3075	Multitech	3127	Telepiu	3107
	2116, 2117, 2119, 2120,		3123	NEC	3064	Thomson	3082, 3091
	2121, 2123	Everquest					
Philips	2008, 2044, 2050, 2051,	Fidelity	3098	NET Brazil	3085	TIME WARNER	
Timps	2147	Filmnet	3107	Nokia	3097	Tocom	3067
D:	2017, 2035	Filmnet Cablecr		Noos	3101	Torx	3017
Pioneer			3111	NSC	3077	Toshiba	3122
Pye	2144	Filmnet Comcry	pt	Oak	3074	Tristar	3127
Samsung	2000, 2112, 2216		3111	Pace	3006, 3089, 3121	Tudi	3102
Sansui	2073	Finlux	3097	Palladium	3099	Tusa	3072, 3123
Sanyo	2217	FIOS	3004	Panasonic	3112, 3118, 3122	TV86	3077
Sony	2004, 2005, 2007, 2052,	Focus	3126	Paragon	3122	Unika	3065, 3070
	2068, 2069, 2074, 2208,	Foxtel	3022	Philips	3068, 3071, 3079, 3099,	United Cable	3018, 3119
	2210, 2211	France Telecom		Timps	3100, 3101, 3103	Universal	3065, 3070
Sylvania	2239	Freebox	3023	Pioneer	3001, 3006, 3094, 3098,	Universum	3097, 3099
Toshiba	2032, 2036, 2037, 2039,	GC Electronics		Tioneer	3114, 3116, 3120	V2	3127
	2049, 2054, 2055, 2076			Damulan Mashan			
Yamaha	2056	GE	3066, 3093	Popular Mechan		Videoway	3019
Tumunu	2030	GEC	3105	_	3126	View Star	3074, 3077, 3079
		Gemini	3072, 3123	Proscan	3066, 3093	Viewmaster	3127
•	_	General Instrum		Pulsar	3122	Vision	3127
Cable			3017, 3025, 3066, 3084,	PVP Stereo Visu		Visiopass	3097, 3100, 3101
ABC	2002 2002 2017 2066		3090, 3096, 3117		3018	Vortex View	3127
ABC	3002, 3003, 3017, 3066,	Goldstar	3120	Quasar	3122	Wittenberg	3098
	3067, 3086, 3093, 3119,	Gooding	3099	RadioShack	3123, 3127	Zenith	3113, 3122, 3124
	3122	Grundig	3098, 3099	RCA	3030, 3031, 3087, 3118	Zentek	3126
ADB	3020	Hamlin	3073, 3078	Realistic	3070		
Adelphia	3081	Hirschmann	3097	Recoton	3126		
Alcatel	3016	Hitachi	3066	Regal	3078		
Americast	3124	HomeChoice	3106	Regency	3075	Satellite	
Amstrad	3022, 3098	Humax	3021, 3080, 3083	Rembrandt	3066	AB Sat	4216, 4217
Antronix	3065, 3070					AccessHD	4104
Archer	3070	ITT Nokia	3097	Runco	3122		
Arcon	3098	Jasco	3123	Sagem	3101	ADB	4220
AT&T	3095	Jerrold	3017, 3018, 3025, 3066,	Samsung	3069, 3089, 3114, 3120	AGS	4216
Axis	3098		3072, 3084, 3090, 3096,	SAT	3098	Akai	4053, 4055
Bell South	3124		3119, 3123	Scientific Atlanta	3000, 3001, 3002, 3003,	Alba	4001, 4004, 4006, 4007,
		JVC	3099		3006, 3028, 3029, 3081,		4062, 4217
Cable Vision	3092	Kabel Deutschla	and		3086, 3089, 3094, 3095,	Aldes	4005, 4007, 4010
Cabletenna	3065		3024, 3027, 3121		3108	Allsat	4048, 4053, 4055
Cabletime	3104		•				

Allsonic	4005, 4008, 4024	Comag	4080, 4081, 4082, 4083,	Emanon	4001	Hirschmann	4015, 4024, 4210, 4216,
Alltech	4217		4086	Emme Esse	4008, 4024		4218, 4219
Alpha	4053	Commlink	4005	Engel	4217	Hisawa	4013
Alpha Digital	4104	Comtech	4050	Ep Sat	4006	Hisense	4016
Alphastar	4077	Condor	4008, 4024, 4219	EURIEULT	4031	Hitachi	4006, 4114, 4199, 4203
Amitronica	4217	Connexions	4014, 4024	Eurodec	4052	Homecast	4084, 4085, 4087
Amstrad	4011, 4035, 4217, 4218	Conrad	4024, 4215, 4218, 4219	Europa	4053, 4218, 4219	Houston	4048
Anglo	4217	Conrad Electronic		Europhon	4219	HTS	4117
Ankaro	4005, 4008, 4024, 4217	Contec	4050	Eurosat	4011	Hughes	4064, 4068, 4192, 4194,
Anttron	4001, 4004	Coolsat	4096	Eurosky	4008, 4011, 4215, 4218,		4196, 4202
Apollo	4001	Cosat	4048	_	4219, 4024	Hughes Network	
Armstrong	4011, 4053	Coship	4109	Eurostar	4011, 4215, 4219		4071
Artec	4100	Crown	4011	Eutelsat	4217	Humax	4025, 4030, 4060, 4097
Asat	4053, 4055	Daeryung	4014	Exator	4001, 4004	Huth	4005, 4011, 4012, 4013,
ASLF	4217	Daewoo	4057, 4217	Expressvu	4117		4048, 4050, 4219, 4223
Astacom	4216	DDC	4007	Fenner	4024, 4212, 4217	Hypson	4031
Astra	4009, 4011, 4054, 4217,	Delega	4007	Ferguson	4006, 4052, 4214	Ilo	4016
	4219	Dew	4050	Fidelity	4218	Imex	4031
Astro	4004, 4008, 4010, 4015,	Diamond	4051	Finlandia	4006	Innovation	4008
	4024, 4213, 4218, 4219	Digiality	4219	Finlux	4006	Insignia	4107
AudioTon	4004, 4048	Digital Stream	4105	FinnSat	4050, 4052	Intertronic	4011
Aurora	4222	DIRECTV	4056, 4064, 4067, 4068,	Flair Mate	4217	Intervision	4048, 4219
Austar	4222		4070, 4071, 4074, 4107,	Foxtel	4222	ITT Nokia	4006
Axiel	4216		4116, 4119, 4121, 4122,	Freecom	4001, 4049, 4218	Jerrold	4019
Axis	4008, 4009, 4024, 4050		4123, 4127, 4192, 4193,	FTEmaximal	4024, 4217	Johansson	4013
BBK	4205		4194, 4195, 4196, 4197,	Fuba	4001, 4008, 4014, 4015,	JOK	4216
Best	4008, 4024		4198, 4199, 4200, 4201,		4024, 4055, 4215	JSR	4048
Blaupunkt	4015		4202, 4203, 4206, 4207,	Galaxis	4005, 4008, 4009, 4024,	JVC	4029, 4065, 4089, 4117
Blue Sky	4217		4221		4048, 4050, 4215, 4222	Kamm	4217
Boca	4011, 4054, 4059, 4217	Discoverer	4212	GE	4066, 4093, 4111, 4197	Kathrein	4015, 4034, 4042, 4053,
Boston	4216	Discovery	4216	General Instrum			4055, 4063, 4215, 4216,
Brain Wave	4013	Diseqc	4216		4019, 4073		4217
Broadcast	4012	Dish Network	4018, 4065, 4089, 4092,	GMI	4011	Kathrein Eurostar	
Broco	4217		4094, 4095, 4117	GOI	4117	Klap	4216
BSkyB	4035, 4041	Dishpro	4018, 4117	Goldbox	4213	Konig	4219
BT	4216	Distrisat	4053	GoldStar	4049	Kosmos	4049
Bubu Sat	4217	Ditristrad	4048	Goodmans	4002, 4006, 4029	KR	4004
Bush	4006, 4045	DNT	4014, 4053, 4055	Goodmind	4111	Kreiselmeyer	4015
Cambridge	4218	Drake	4072	Grandin	4031	K-SAT	4217
Canal Satellite	4213	DStv	4222	Grothusen	4001, 4049	Kyostar	4001
Canal+	4213	Dune	4024, 4240, 4242	Grundig	4004, 4006, 4015, 4035,	L&S Electronic	
CaptiveWorks	4099	Echostar	4014, 4018, 4065, 4089,		4211, 4218, 4222	Lasat	4008, 4010, 4024, 4054,
Channel Master			4117, 4217	Hänsel & Gretel			4212, 4215, 4219
Chaparral	4075	Einhell	4001, 4005, 4011, 4217,	Hantor	4001, 4013	Lasonic	4108
CHEROKEE	4216		4218	Hanuri	4010	Lenco	4001, 4024, 4049, 4215,
Chess	4212, 4217	Elap	4216, 4217	Hauppauge	4044		4217, 4219
CityCom	4006, 4215, 4219	Elekta	4010	Heliocom	4219	Leng	4013
Clatronic	4013	Elsat	4217	Helium	4219	Lennox	4048
CNT	4010	Elta	4001, 4008, 4024, 4048,	Hinari	4007	Lenson	4218
			4053, 4055			Lexus	4053

LG	4049, 4103, 4107	Nokia	4006, 4040	Ouelle	4015, 4215, 4219	SkySat	4212, 4217, 4218, 4219
Lifesat	4008, 4024, 4212, 4217	Nordmende	4001, 4006, 4007, 4010,	Quene	4052	Skyvision	4048
Lifetec	4008	rvordinende	4052	RadioShack	4019	SM Electronic	4212, 4217
Lorenzen	4219	Nova	4222	Radiola	4053, 4055	Smart	4215, 4217
Lorraine	4049	Novis	4013	Radix	4014, 4037	Sony	4067, 4070, 4213
Lupus	4008, 4024	Oceanic	4051	Rainbow	4004	SR	4011, 4054
Luxor	4218	Octagon	4001, 4004, 4050	RCA	4066, 4093, 4112, 4113,	Star Choice	4019
Lyonnaise	4052	Okano	4011	KCA	4116, 4118, 4119, 4197,	Starland	4217
Macab	4052	Optex	4048		4122, 4207	Starring	4013
Magnavox	4127, 4101	Optus	4213, 4222, 4223	Realistic	4078	Start Trak	4001
Manata	4031, 4216, 4217	Orbitech	4001, 4212, 4213, 4218	Redpoint	4009	Strong	4001, 4004, 4008, 4024,
Manhattan	4006, 4010, 4048, 4216	OSat	4004	Redstar	4008, 4024	Strong	4049, 4222
Marantz	4055	Otto Versand	4015	RFT	4005, 4053, 4055	STS	4115
Mascom	4010	Pace	4006, 4015, 4035, 4043,	Roadstar	4217	STVI	4031
Maspro	4006, 4217	1 acc	4047, 4204, 4216, 4243	Roch	4031	Sumida	4011
Matsui	4216	Pacific	4051	Rover	4024, 4217	Sunny Sound	4024
Max	4219	Packsat	4216	Saba	4010, 4215, 4216, 4219	Sunsat	4217
Mediabox	4213	Palcom	4007	Sabre	4016, 4213, 4216, 4219	Sunstar	4011, 4024, 4054
Mediamarkt	4011	Palladium	4007		4023, 4052	Supermax	4223
Mediasat	4009, 4213, 4218	Palsat	4212, 4218	Sagem Sakura	4050	Tandberg	4052
Medion	4009, 4213, 4218	Panasat	4212, 4218	Samsung	4000, 4001, 4003, 4032,	Tandy	4004
Medison	4008, 4024, 4217	Panasonic	4006, 4035, 4036, 4121,	Samsung	4064, 4069, 4071, 4120,	Tantec	4004
Mega	4053, 4055	ranasonic	4124, 4126, 4198, 4221		4123, 4196, 4200	TCM	4008
Memorex	4033, 4033	Panda		SAT		Techniland	4012
			4006, 4219 4125	Sat Cruiser	4007, 4218 4223		4014, 4021, 4026, 4027,
Metronic	4001, 4004, 4005, 4010,	Pansat Patriot	4123	Sat Cruiser Sat Partner	4001, 4004, 4010, 4013,	TechniSat	
Mata	4028, 4031, 4217 4015		4127	Sat Fartilei	4049, 4218		4038, 4039, 4053, 4212,
Metz		Paysat PCT		Cat Tassa		To also also as	4213, 4218 4222
Micro Technolog	ic 4217, 4218, 4219	Philco	4110 4101	Sat Team	4217 4012, 4219	Technology Technosat	4222
	4106			Satcom		Technosat	4223 4219
MicroGem		Philips	4006, 4033, 4053, 4055,	Satec	4217		
Micromaxx	4008, 4024		4061, 4068, 4071, 4127,	Satelco	4024	Teco	4011, 4054
Microstar	4008		4196, 4201, 4202, 4203,	Satford	4012	Telanor	4007
Microtec	4217	DI	4206, 4213, 4216	Satmaster	4012	Telasat	4215, 4219
Minerva	4015	Phoenix	4050	Satplus	4212	Telecom	4217
Mitsubishi	4006, 4015, 4202 4054	Phonotrend	4006, 4005, 4048	Schneider	4008, 4212, 4216	Telefunken Teleka	4001, 4017, 4216
Mitsumi		Pioneer	4046, 4213 4052	Schwaiger SCS	4051, 4212, 4219 4215	Тетека	4004, 4011, 4014, 4218, 4219
Morgan's	4011, 4053, 4054, 4055, 4217	Polsat Predki	4032	Seemann	4009, 4011, 4014	Telemaster	4010
Matauala		Premiere	4048, 4213	SEG		TELENET	4241
Motorola Multichoice	4019, 4088, 4090, 4091 4222		4048, 4213 4011		4001, 4008, 4013, 4024 4048	Telesat	4241
	4212	Priesner Primestar	4076	Seleco Servi Sat		Telestar	
Multitec	4049	Profile	4076 4216		4031, 4217	Televes	4212, 4213, 4218
Muratto				Siemens	4015		4006, 4218
Mysat	4217	Promax	4006	Silva	4049	Telewire	4048
Navex	4013	Prosat	4005, 4007	Skantin	4217	Tempo	4223
Neuhaus	4009, 4048, 4217, 4218,	Proscan	4066, 4093, 4122, 4197	Skardin	4009	Tevion	4008, 4217
Managi	4219	Protek	4051	Skinsat	4218	Thomson	4006, 4020, 4052, 4058,
Neusat	4217	Proton	4016	SKR	4217		4208, 4213, 4215, 4216,
Next Level	4019	Provision	4010	Skymaster	4005, 4017, 4022, 4212,	TD1	4217, 4219
NextWave	4223	Quadral	4005, 4007, 4008, 4216,	C1	4217	Thorens	4051
Nikko	4011, 4217		4024	Skymax	4053, 4055	Thorn	4006

Tivax	4104	Variosat	4015
Tivo	4196	Vega	4024
		_	
Tokai	4053	Ventana	4053, 4055
Tonna	4006, 4012, 4048, 4217,	Viewsat	4098
	4218	Visiosat	4013, 4048, 4216, 4217
Toshiba	4194, 4202, 4203	Voom	4019
Triad	4049	Vortec	4001
Triasat	4218	Welltech	4212
Triax	4015, 4215, 4217, 4218	WeTeKom	4212, 4218
Turnsat	4217	Wevasat	4006
Tvonics	4214	Wewa	4006
Twinner	4031, 4217	Winersat	4013
UEC	4222	Wisi	4006, 4014, 4015, 4218,
Uher	4212		4219
UltimateTV	4070	Woorisat	4010
Uniden	4079, 4127	Worldsat	4216
Unisat	4011, 4050, 4053	Xrypton	4024
Unitor	4013	XSat	4217
Universum	4015, 4215, 4219	Zehnder	4008, 4209, 4010, 4215,
US Digital	4016		4024
		Zenith	4102, 4107, 4195
		Zodiac	4004

\sim	\mathbf{r}
ι.	.,
•	_

Yamaha 5082, 5095

CD Recorder

Yamaha 5083

MD

Yamaha 5080, 5081, 5086

Tape

Yamaha 5084, 5087

Tuner

Yamaha 5066, 5085, 5088, 5090, 5092

LD

Yamaha 2080

Amplifier

Yamaha 5019, 5020, 5098

Apple TV

Apple 2241

"Apple TV" is a trademark or registered mark of Apple Inc.

About The Independent JPEG Group's JPEG software

The Independent JPEG Group's JPEG software

Copyright © 1991-2010, Thomas G. Lane, Guido Vollbeding.

All Rights Reserved except as specified below.

The authors make NO WARRANTY or representation, either express or implied, with respect to this software, its quality, accuracy, merchantability, or fitness for a particular purpose. This software is provided "AS IS", and you, its user, assume the entire risk as to its quality and accuracy.

Permission is hereby granted to use, copy, modify, and distribute this software (or portions thereof) for any purpose, without fee, subject to these conditions:

- (1) If any part of the source code for this software is distributed, then this README file must be included, with this copyright and no-warranty notice unaltered; and any additions, deletions, or changes to the original files must be clearly indicated in accompanying documentation.
- (2) If only executable code is distributed, then the accompanying documentation must state that "this software is based in part on the work of the Independent JPEG Group".
- (3) Permission for use of this software is granted only if the user accepts full responsibility for any undesirable consequences; the authors accept NO LIABILITY for damages of any kind.

These conditions apply to any software derived from or based on the IJG code, not just to the unmodified library. If you use our work, you ought to acknowledge us.

Permission is NOT granted for the use of any IJG author's name or company name in advertising or publicity relating to this software or products derived from it. This software may be referred to only as "the Independent JPEG Group's software".

We specifically permit and encourage the use of this software as the basis of commercial products, provided that all warranty or liability claims are assumed by the product vendor.

About JsonCpp

Copyright © 2007-2010 Baptiste Lepilleur

Permission is hereby granted, free of charge, to any person obtaining a copy of this software and associated documentation files (the "Software"), to deal in the Software without restriction, including without limitation the rights to use, copy, modify, merge, publish, distribute, sublicense, and/or sell copies of the Software, and to permit persons to whom the Software is furnished to do so, subject to the following conditions:

The above copyright notice and this permission notice shall be included in all copies or substantial portions of the Software.

THE SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED "AS IS", WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO THE WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE AND NONINFRINGEMENT. IN NO EVENT SHALL THE AUTHORS OR COPYRIGHT HOLDERS BE LIABLE FOR ANY CLAIM, DAMAGES OR OTHER LIABILITY, WHETHER IN AN ACTION OF CONTRACT, TORT OR OTHERWISE, ARISING FROM, OUT OF OR IN CONNECTION WITH THE SOFTWARE OR THE USE OR OTHER DEALINGS IN THE SOFTWARE.

About Ogg/Vorbis

Copyright © 2002-2008 Xiph.org Foundation

Redistribution and use in source and binary forms, with or without modification, are permitted provided that the following conditions are met:

- Redistributions of source code must retain the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer.
- Redistributions in binary form must reproduce the above copyright notice, this list of conditions and the following disclaimer in the documentation and/or other materials provided with the distribution.
- Neither the name of the Xiph.org Foundation nor the names of its contributors may be used to endorse or promote products derived from this software without specific prior written permission.

THIS SOFTWARE IS PROVIDED BY THE COPYRIGHT HOLDERS AND CONTRIBUTORS "AS IS" AND ANY EXPRESS OR IMPLIED WARRANTIES, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO. THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY AND FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE ARE DISCLAIMED.IN NO EVENT SHALL THE FOUNDATION OR CONTRIBUTORS BE LIABLE FOR ANY DIRECT, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL, SPECIAL, EXEMPLARY, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES (INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, PROCUREMENT OF SUBSTITUTE GOODS OR SERVICES; LOSS OF USE, DATA, OR PROFITS; OR BUSINESS INTERRUPTION) HOWEVER CAUSED AND ON ANY THEORY OF LIABILITY, WHETHER IN CONTRACT, STRICT LIABILITY, OR TORT (INCLUDING NEGLIGENCE OR OTHERWISE) ARISING IN ANY WAY OUT OF THE USE OF THIS SOFTWARE. EVEN IF ADVISED OF THE POSSIBILITY OF SUCH DAMAGE

About RC4 Algorithm

Copyright Mocana Corp 2003-2005. All Rights Reserved.

Proprietary and Confidential Material.

About zlib Library

Copyright notice:

© 1995-2010 Jean-loup Gailly and Mark Adler

This software is provided 'as-is', without any express or implied warranty. In no event will the authors be held liable for any damages arising from the use of this software.

Permission is granted to anyone to use this software for any purpose, including commercial applications, and to alter it and redistribute it freely, subject to the following restrictions:

- The origin of this software must not be misrepresented; you must not claim that you wrote the original software. If you use this software in a product, an acknowledgment in the product documentation would be appreciated but is not required.
- Altered source versions must be plainly marked as such, and must not be misrepresented as being the original software.
- 3. This notice may not be removed or altered from any source distribution.

Do not disassemble, decompile, or reverse engineer the software included in Yamaha AV products.